## Municipal annual budgets and MTREE

## Click for Instructions!

## Accountability

Transparency
$\frac{\text { national treasury }}{\text { Department: }}$
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the M FM A Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: Igdataqueries@treasury.gov.za


## Organisational structure votes (if required)

Vote1 - Council General
Vote2 - Municipal Manager
Vote3 - Corporate Services
Vote4 - Financial Services
Vote5 - Community Services
Vote6 - Operational Services
Vote7 - Example 7
Vote8 - Example 8
Vote9 - Example 9
Vote10-Example 10
Vote11 - Example 11
Vote12 - Example 12
Vote13 - Example 13
Vote14 - Example 14
Vote15-Example 15

Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)

| Council General |
| :--- |
| Admin |
| Mayoral Office |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Municipal Manager |
| Admin |
| Internal Audit |
| IDP |
| Community Safety |
| Ombudsman |
| Performance Management \& Community |
| Area Managers |

## Corporate Services

## Admin

Civic Buildings
Housing

Financial Services
Admin
Revenue
Expenditure
Financial Planning
Supply Chain Management

| Community Services |
| :--- |
| Admin |
| Health |
| Traffic |
| Fire Protection |
| Libraries |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Operational Services |
| Public Works |
| Cemetaries |
| Recreational Facilities |
| Resorts |
| Refuse Removal |
| Sewerage |
| Electricity Management |
| Water Management |



| Fax number | 0233484997 |
| :--- | :--- |
| E-mail address | mlelo@bvm.gov.za |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information |  |
| Name | G Haas |
| Telephone number | 0233484975 |
| Cell number | 0792109652 |
| Fax number | 0233484997 |
| E-mail address | ghaas@bvm.gov.za |
|  |  |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

| R thousands ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | $2007 / 8$ | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 50,703 | 53,341 | 56,469 | 63,600 | 64,516 | 64,516 | 64,516 | 69,267 | 73,423 | 77,828 |
| Service charges | 188,457 | 222,739 | 258,539 | 302,307 | 306,057 | 306,057 | 306,057 | 363,097 | 384,883 | 407,976 |
| Investment revenue | 15,500 | 16,682 | 9,913 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 7,500 | 7,950 | 8,427 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 37,093 | 99,184 | 60,265 | 102,363 | 117,751 | 117,751 | 117,751 | 104,558 | 107,553 | 113,472 |
| Other own revenue | 38,340 | 29,190 | 27,786 | 35,014 | 34,685 | 34,685 | 34,685 | 36,772 | 39,086 | 41,432 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 330,093 | 421,136 | 412,972 | 513,783 | 533,508 | 533,508 | 533,508 | 581,194 | 612,894 | 649,135 |
| Employee costs | 93,975 | 117,173 | 143,638 | 159,040 | 160,585 | 160,585 | 160,585 | 181,615 | 191,121 | 207,270 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8,012 | 9,015 | 9,770 | 10,600 | 10,600 | 10,600 | 10,600 | 11,479 | 12,167 | 12,897 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 53,920 | 56,827 | 60,301 | 65,760 | 65,090 | 65,090 | 65,090 | 66,255 | 69,231 | 71,262 |
| Finance charges | 17,943 | 21,273 | 16,766 | 26,979 | 26,979 | 26,979 | 26,979 | 32,005 | 32,131 | 28,723 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 59,323 | 129,853 | 153,887 | 136,807 | 180,259 | 180,259 | 180,259 | 219,584 | 232,145 | 245,545 |
| Transfers and grants | 157 | 429 | 280 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 169 |
| Other expenditure | 152,317 | 99,279 | 91,320 | 153,724 | 141,919 | 141,919 | 141,919 | 124,168 | 125,198 | 132,348 |
| Total Expenditure | 385,647 | 433,849 | 475,962 | 553,059 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | $(55,554)$ | $(12,713)$ | $(62,989)$ | $(39,276)$ | $(52,073)$ | $(52,073)$ | $(52,073)$ | $(54,060)$ | $(49,249)$ | $(49,080)$ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 9,436 | 37,663 | 53,098 | 23,064 | 54,365 | 54,365 | 54,365 | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Contributions recognised - capital \& contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 9,436 | 37,663 | 52,874 | 20,096 | 51,398 | 51,398 | 51,398 | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Public contributions \& donations | - | - | 224 | - | 2,968 | 2,968 | 2,968 | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 63,505 | 25,333 | 36,650 | 92,126 | 81,326 | 81,326 | 81,326 | 75,114 | 10,016 | - |
| Internally generated funds | 19,816 | 17,781 | 35,192 | 10,657 | 11,430 | 11,430 | 11,430 | 7,832 | 6,161 | 4,116 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets | 175,924 | 179,561 | 175,194 | 171,254 | 169,439 | 184,678 | 184,678 | 160,394 | 155,058 | 158,346 |
| Total non current assets | 1,628,623 | 1,627,532 | 1,689,181 | 1,453,241 | 1,754,360 | 1,771,264 | 1,771,264 | 1,818,543 | 1,794,135 | 1,796,736 |
| Total current liabilities | 99,333 | 82,424 | 122,050 | 94,603 | 108,603 | 108,279 | 107,535 | 113,377 | 123,216 | 125,851 |
| Total non current liabilities | 269,609 | 263,476 | 291,610 | 369,040 | 351,040 | 352,499 | 372,780 | 405,926 | 384,402 | 365,570 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 1,435,605 | 1,461,192 | 1,450,714 | 1,160,852 | 1,464,156 | 1,495,163 | 1,475,626 | 1,459,634 | 1,441,576 | 1,463,660 |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 67,910 | 91,315 | 104,034 | 55,548 | 15,253 | 114,193 | 114,193 | 55,484 | 59,283 | 100,849 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | $(104,982)$ | $(29,294)$ | $(171,350)$ | $(131,479)$ | $(63,660)$ | $(167,777)$ | $(167,777)$ | (108,663) | $(42,060)$ | $(71,854)$ |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 54,897 | $(40,296)$ | 32,286 | 58,811 | 58,811 | 78,369 | 78,369 | 27,654 | $(24,123)$ | $(28,145)$ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 24,509 | 46,234 | 11,204 | $(5,915)$ | 21,608 | 35,989 | 35,989 | 10,465 | 3,564 | 4,415 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and investments available | 138,135 | 111,234 | 116,204 | 102,750 | 102,750 | 120,989 | 120,989 | 90,465 | 78,564 | 74,415 |
| Application of cash and investments | 132,532 | 72,933 | 106,919 | 57,889 | 96,733 | 97,179 | 115,853 | 86,849 | 74,919 | 70,217 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 5,603 | 38,301 | 9,286 | 44,861 | 6,017 | 23,811 | 5,137 | 3,615 | 3,646 | 4,198 |
| Asset management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 1,596,251 | 1,620,365 | 1,683,075 | 1,444,056 | 1,746,175 | 1,766,064 | 1,813,043 | 1,813,043 | 1,788,435 | 1,790,836 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 53,920 | 56,827 | 60,301 | 65,760 | 65,090 | 65,090 | 66,255 | 66,255 | 69,231 | 71,262 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | - | - | - | 420 | 642 | 642 | 1,150 | 1,150 | 450 | 1,735 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 50,730 | 48,663 | 45,989 | 44,129 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 46,622 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |
| Free services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 10,532 | 11,680 | 15,478 | 17,630 | 17,630 | 17,630 | 19,925 | 19,925 | 21,481 | 23,160 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 34,423 | 37,015 | 41,216 | 48,223 | 48,223 | 48,223 | 52,921 | 52,921 | 56,958 | 61,305 |
| Households below minimum service level Water: | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref$1$ | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2009 / 10 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year +2 <br> 2013/14 |
| Revenue - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 90,890 | 95,860 | 95,779 | 113,137 | 114,839 | 114,839 | 117,788 | 125,178 | 134,784 |
| Executive and council |  | 437 | 543 | 416 | 427 | 855 | 855 | 874 | 422 | 603 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 86,821 | 91,447 | 93,762 | 109,653 | 110,850 | 110,850 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |
| Corporate services |  | 3,632 | 3,870 | 1,601 | 3,057 | 3,134 | 3,134 | 2,744 | 2,843 | 2,948 |
| Community and public safety |  | 26,102 | 59,411 | 25,701 | 55,193 | 69,327 | 69,327 | 62,950 | 62,869 | 72,485 |
| Community and social services |  | 1,357 | 1,465 | 1,415 | 1,696 | 1,809 | 1,809 | 1,978 | 1,104 | 1,171 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 3,158 | 2,029 | 2,139 | 2,460 | 4,071 | 4,071 | 3,694 | 2,802 | 9,471 |
| Public safety |  | 10,032 | 9,384 | 8,519 | 10,392 | 10,104 | 10,104 | 10,459 | 13,018 | 13,659 |
| Housing |  | 11,524 | 46,445 | 13,628 | 40,644 | 53,342 | 53,342 | 46,807 | 45,934 | 48,174 |
| Health |  | 31 | 88 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 13,015 | 25,788 | 22,994 | 21,250 | 31,481 | 31,481 | 14,267 | 13,118 | 26,200 |
| Planning and development |  | 1,628 | 2,630 | 1,566 | 1,170 | 1,281 | 1,281 | 1,397 | 1,451 | 1,508 |
| Road transport |  | 7,222 | 18,893 | 18,153 | 16,470 | 25,993 | 25,993 | 7,603 | 6,401 | 19,693 |
| Environmental protection |  | 4,165 | 4,265 | 3,276 | 3,610 | 4,207 | 4,207 | 5,267 | 5,267 | 5,000 |
| Trading services |  | 209,522 | 277,731 | 321,588 | 347,267 | 372,220 | 372,220 | 416,756 | 442,712 | 488,354 |
| Electricity |  | 120,463 | 149,337 | 183,526 | 219,607 | 221,192 | 221,192 | 266,011 | 280,516 | 303,603 |
| Water |  | 36,735 | 55,301 | 53,934 | 41,936 | 48,328 | 48,328 | 57,608 | 68,206 | 90,491 |
| Waste water management |  | 30,661 | 49,499 | 59,338 | 59,029 | 75,938 | 75,938 | 62,904 | 62,053 | 60,745 |
| Waste management |  | 21,662 | 23,594 | 24,791 | 26,696 | 26,763 | 26,763 | 30,234 | 31,937 | 33,514 |
| Other | 4 | - | 8 | 8 | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 339,529 | 458,799 | 466,071 | 536,847 | 587,873 | 587,873 | 611,761 | 643,877 | 721,823 |
| Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 128,975 | 97,155 | 89,207 | 105,220 | 108,177 | 108,177 | 110,117 | 114,472 | 121,939 |
| Executive and council |  | 28,825 | 33,107 | 28,275 | 33,468 | 36,334 | 36,334 | 33,720 | 35,472 | 37,599 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 78,993 | 37,703 | 32,367 | 36,681 | 37,169 | 37,169 | 40,938 | 42,212 | 45,392 |
| Corporate services |  | 21,157 | 26,346 | 28,566 | 35,071 | 34,674 | 34,674 | 35,459 | 36,788 | 38,948 |
| Community and public safety |  | 64,326 | 82,396 | 84,481 | 110,272 | 134,423 | 134,423 | 130,401 | 132,683 | 139,594 |
| Community and social services |  | 12,153 | 12,960 | 13,944 | 15,305 | 15,800 | 15,800 | 17,267 | 17,106 | 17,589 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 13,117 | 14,200 | 16,680 | 16,280 | 18,121 | 18,121 | 18,910 | 19,894 | 20,751 |
| Public safety |  | 23,313 | 24,314 | 27,798 | 32,646 | 33,414 | 33,414 | 38,267 | 40,570 | 43,303 |
| Housing |  | 15,329 | 30,508 | 25,638 | 45,603 | 66,599 | 66,599 | 55,436 | 54,571 | 57,384 |
| Health |  | 414 | 414 | 422 | 437 | 488 | 488 | 521 | 543 | 567 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 39,650 | 40,409 | 49,991 | 53,335 | 57,232 | 57,232 | 50,043 | 51,334 | 52,905 |
| Planning and development |  | 5,143 | 6,606 | 8,353 | 6,635 | 8,881 | 8,881 | 8,685 | 9,162 | 9,704 |
| Road transport |  | 27,052 | 27,079 | 35,042 | 39,524 | 40,616 | 40,616 | 31,535 | 31,993 | 32,861 |
| Environmental protection |  | 7,455 | 6,723 | 6,596 | 7,176 | 7,735 | 7,735 | 9,824 | 10,180 | 10,340 |
| Trading services |  | 152,023 | 213,170 | 251,327 | 283,037 | 284,595 | 284,595 | 343,429 | 362,316 | 382,358 |
| Electricity |  | 95,530 | 123,748 | 148,060 | 181,049 | 178,063 | 178,063 | 223,583 | 233,880 | 245,954 |
| Water |  | 18,330 | 34,979 | 41,610 | 36,300 | 36,602 | 36,602 | 39,894 | 41,473 | 46,155 |
| Waste water management |  | 21,601 | 33,268 | 40,024 | 45,497 | 47,966 | 47,966 | 54,569 | 60,580 | 61,685 |
| Waste management |  | 16,562 | 21,176 | 21,633 | 20,190 | 21,964 | 21,964 | 25,383 | 26,382 | 28,565 |
| Other | 4 | 672 | 718 | 955 | 1,195 | 1,154 | 1,154 | 1,264 | 1,338 | 1,418 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 385,647 | 433,849 | 475,962 | 553,059 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

## References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref <br> 1 | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ \hline 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue - Standa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal governance and administration Executive and council |  | 90,890 | 95,860 | 95,779 | 113,137 | 114,839 | 114,839 | 117,788 | 125,178 | 134,784 |
|  |  | 437 | 543 | 416 | 427 | 855 | 855 | 874 | 422 | 603 |
| Mayor and Council |  | 437 | 505 | 293 | 427 | 779 | 779 | 829 | 375 | 552 |
| Municipal Manager |  | - | 39 | 124 | - | 76 | 76 | 45 | 48 | 50 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 86,821 | 91,447 | 93,762 | 109,653 | 110,850 | 110,850 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |
| Corporate services |  | 3,632 | 3,870 | 1,601 | 3,057 | 3,134 | 3,134 | 2,744 | 2,843 | 2,948 |
| Human Resources |  | 538 | 2,224 | 687 | 1,485 | 1,698 | 1,698 | 1,200 | 1,206 | 1,212 |
| Information Technology |  | 1 | 553 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Property Services |  | 2,947 | 1,090 | 797 | 1,571 | 1,435 | 1,435 | 1,543 | 1,636 | 1,734 |
| Other Admin |  | 146 | 2 | 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 26,102 | 59,411 | 25,701 | 55,193 | 69,327 | 69,327 | 62,950 | 62,869 | 72,485 |
| Community and social services |  | 1,357 | 1,465 | 1,415 | 1,696 | 1,809 | 1,809 | 1,978 | 1,104 | 1,171 |
| Libraries and Archives |  | 528 | 877 | 859 | 1,075 | 1,187 | 1,187 | 1,153 | 230 | 244 |
| Museums \& Art Galleries etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls and Facilities |  | 522 | 187 | 191 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 253 | 268 | 284 |
| Cemeteries \& Crematoriums |  | 306 | 401 | 357 | 389 | 389 | 389 | 572 | 606 | 643 |
| Child Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aged Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Community |  | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Social |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | 3,158 | 2,029 | 2,139 | 2,460 | 4,071 | 4,071 | 3,694 | 2,802 | 9,471 |
| Public safety |  | 10,032 | 9,384 | 8,519 | 10,392 | 10,104 | 10,104 | 10,459 | 13,018 | 13,659 |
| Police |  | 9,646 | 9,063 | 7,688 | 9,981 | 9,693 | 9,693 | 10,018 | 9,771 | 10,357 |
| Fire |  | 386 | 281 | 727 | 411 | 411 | 411 | 442 | 468 | 496 |
| Civil Defence |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting |  | - | 39 | 100 | - | - | - | - | 2,779 | 2,806 |
| Other |  | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | 11,524 | 46,445 | 13,628 | 40,644 | 53,342 | 53,342 | 46,807 | 45,934 | 48,174 |
| Health |  | 31 | 88 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| Clinics |  | 30 | 81 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| Ambulance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 1 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 13,015 | 25,788 | 22,994 | 21,250 | 31,481 | 31,481 | 14,267 | 13,118 | 26,200 |
| Planning and development |  | 1,628 | 2,630 | 1,566 | 1,170 | 1,281 | 1,281 | 1,397 | 1,451 | 1,508 |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | 503 | 1,578 | 515 | 375 | 442 | 442 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement |  | 1,125 | 1,052 | 1,051 | 795 | 839 | 839 | 897 | 951 | 1,008 |
| Licensing \& Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | 7,222 | 18,893 | 18,153 | 16,470 | 25,993 | 25,993 | 7,603 | 6,401 | 19,693 |
| Roads |  | 1,872 | 13,607 | 12,755 | 10,580 | 20,102 | 20,102 | 1,591 | 28 | 12,937 |
| Public Buses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parking Garages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing |  | 5,350 | 5,286 | 5,397 | 5,890 | 5,890 | 5,890 | 6,013 | 6,373 | 6,756 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | 4,165 | 4,265 | 3,276 | 3,610 | 4,207 | 4,207 | 5,267 | 5,267 | 5,000 |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity \& Landscape |  | 1 | 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 4,164 | 4,033 | 3,276 | 3,610 | 4,207 | 4,207 | 5,267 | 5,267 | 5,000 |
| Trading services |  | 209,522 | 277,731 | 321,588 | 347,267 | 372,220 | 372,220 | 416,756 | 442,712 | 488,354 |
| Electricity |  | 120,463 | 149,337 | 183,526 | 219,607 | 221,192 | 221,192 | 266,011 | 280,516 | 303,603 |
| Electricity Distribution |  | 120,463 | 149,337 | 183,526 | 219,607 | 221,192 | 221,192 | 266,011 | 280,516 | 303,603 |
| Electricity Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | 36,735 | 55,301 | 53,934 | 41,936 | 48,328 | 48,328 | 57,608 | 68,206 | 90,491 |
| Water Distribution |  | 36,048 | 50,123 | 53,334 | 41,936 | 48,328 | 48,328 | 45,065 | 48,367 | 50,491 |
| Water Storage |  | 687 | 5,178 | 600 | - | - | - | 12,543 | 19,839 | 40,000 |
| Waste water management |  | 30,661 | 49,499 | 59,338 | 59,029 | 75,938 | 75,938 | 62,904 | 62,053 | 60,745 |
| Sewerage |  | 29,088 | 45,516 | 53,536 | 59,029 | 70,431 | 70,431 | 62,904 | 62,053 | 60,745 |
| Storm Water Management |  | 1,573 | 3,983 | 5,401 | - | 5,507 | 5,507 | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets |  | - | - | 402 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | 21,662 | 23,594 | 24,791 | 26,696 | 26,763 | 26,763 | 30,234 | 31,937 | 33,514 |
| Solid Waste |  | 21,662 | 23,594 | 24,791 | 26,696 | 26,763 | 26,763 | 30,234 | 31,937 | 33,514 |
| Other |  | - | 8 | 8 | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | - |
| Air Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | - | 8 | 8 | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | - |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 339,529 | 458,799 | 466,071 | 536,847 | 587,873 | 587,873 | 611,761 | 643,877 | 721,823 |


| Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Municipal governance and administration |  | 128,975 | 97,155 | 89,207 | 105,220 | 108,177 | 108,177 | 110,117 | 114,472 | 121,939 |
| Executive and council |  | 28,825 | 33,107 | 28,275 | 33,468 | 36,334 | 36,334 | 33,720 | 35,472 | 37,599 |
| Mayor and Council |  | 27,532 | 27,632 | 22,469 | 31,085 | 29,004 | 29,004 | 26,817 | 28,178 | 29,856 |
| Municipal Manager |  | 1,293 | 5,474 | 5,805 | 2,383 | 7,331 | 7,331 | 6,902 | 7,294 | 7,743 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 78,993 | 37,703 | 32,367 | 36,681 | 37,169 | 37,169 | 40,938 | 42,212 | 45,392 |
| Corporate services |  | 21,157 | 26,346 | 28,566 | 35,071 | 34,674 | 34,674 | 35,459 | 36,788 | 38,948 |
| Human Resources |  | 4,564 | 7,300 | 7,672 | 7,564 | 8,315 | 8,315 | 9,361 | 10,027 | 10,187 |
| Information Technology |  | 1,755 | 2,781 | 3,259 | 3,843 | 3,918 | 3,918 | 5,543 | 5,813 | 6,142 |
| Property Services |  | 7,888 | 7,464 | 8,443 | 11,470 | 9,912 | 9,912 | 11,337 | 11,966 | 13,026 |
| Other Admin |  | 6,951 | 8,801 | 9,192 | 12,195 | 12,530 | 12,530 | 9,218 | 8,983 | 9,593 |
| Community and public safety |  | 64,326 | 82,396 | 84,481 | 110,272 | 134,423 | 134,423 | 130,401 | 132,683 | 139,594 |
| Community and social services |  | 12,153 | 12,960 | 13,944 | 15,305 | 15,800 | 15,800 | 17,267 | 17,106 | 17,589 |
| Libraries and Archives |  | 5,200 | 5,743 | 5,921 | 6,921 | 6,935 | 6,935 | 8,173 | 7,629 | 7,683 |
| Museums \& Art Galleries etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls and Facilities |  | 3,772 | 4,336 | 5,093 | 5,108 | 5,570 | 5,570 | 5,724 | 5,966 | 6,221 |
| Cemeteries \& Crematoriums |  | 2,569 | 1,642 | 1,517 | 1,642 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,687 | 1,724 | 1,790 |
| Child Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aged Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Community |  | 612 | 1,239 | 1,413 | 1,634 | 1,529 | 1,529 | 1,683 | 1,786 | 1,895 |
| Other Social |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | 13,117 | 14,200 | 16,680 | 16,280 | 18,121 | 18,121 | 18,910 | 19,894 | 20,751 |
| Public safety |  | 23,313 | 24,314 | 27,798 | 32,646 | 33,414 | 33,414 | 38,267 | 40,570 | 43,303 |
| Police |  | 11,436 | 13,380 | 14,748 | 16,123 | 15,963 | 15,963 | 17,760 | 18,838 | 20,341 |
| Fire |  | 6,231 | 8,107 | 10,494 | 13,009 | 13,778 | 13,778 | 16,612 | 17,636 | 18,659 |
| Civil Defence |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting |  | 3,502 | 2,539 | 2,359 | 3,203 | 3,453 | 3,453 | 3,648 | 3,835 | 4,032 |
| Other |  | 2,143 | 289 | 197 | 312 | 219 | 219 | 247 | 262 | 272 |
| Housing |  | 15,329 | 30,508 | 25,638 | 45,603 | 66,599 | 66,599 | 55,436 | 54,571 | 57,384 |
| Health |  | 414 | 414 | 422 | 437 | 488 | 488 | 521 | 543 | 567 |
| Clinics |  | 174 | 150 | 202 | 175 | 217 | 217 | 232 | 238 | 244 |
| Ambulance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 239 | 264 | 220 | 263 | 271 | 271 | 289 | 306 | 323 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 39,650 | 40,409 | 49,991 | 53,335 | 57,232 | 57,232 | 50,043 | 51,334 | 52,905 |
| Planning and development |  | 5,143 | 6,606 | 8,353 | 6,635 | 8,881 | 8,881 | 8,685 | 9,162 | 9,704 |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | 3,365 | 3,202 | 3,473 | 1,450 | 4,149 | 4,149 | 3,624 | 3,802 | 4,022 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement |  | 1,778 | 3,404 | 4,880 | 5,186 | 4,732 | 4,732 | 5,061 | 5,360 | 5,682 |
| Licensing \& Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | 27,052 | 27,079 | 35,042 | 39,524 | 40,616 | 40,616 | 31,535 | 31,993 | 32,861 |
| Roads |  | 14,328 | 23,068 | 30,433 | 34,249 | 35,204 | 35,204 | 25,333 | 25,426 | 25,895 |
| Public Buses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parking Garages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing |  | 3,766 | 4,012 | 4,609 | 5,274 | 5,412 | 5,412 | 6,202 | 6,566 | 6,966 |
| Other |  | 8,958 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | 7,455 | 6,723 | 6,596 | 7,176 | 7,735 | 7,735 | 9,824 | 10,180 | 10,340 |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity \& Landscape |  | 2,810 | 2,930 | 3,306 | 3,986 | 3,949 | 3,949 | 4,877 | 5,197 | 5,510 |
| Other |  | 4,646 | 3,793 | 3,290 | 3,190 | 3,786 | 3,786 | 4,947 | 4,983 | 4,830 |
| Trading services |  | 152,023 | 213,170 | 251,327 | 283,037 | 284,595 | 284,595 | 343,429 | 362,316 | 382,358 |
| Electricity |  | 95,530 | 123,748 | 148,060 | 181,049 | 178,063 | 178,063 | 223,583 | 233,880 | 245,954 |
| Electricity Distribution |  | 95,530 | 123,748 | 148,060 | 181,049 | 178,063 | 178,063 | 223,583 | 233,880 | 245,954 |
| Electricity Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | 18,330 | 34,979 | 41,610 | 36,300 | 36,602 | 36,602 | 39,894 | 41,473 | 46,155 |
| Water Distribution |  | 13,102 | 24,549 | 24,677 | 24,231 | 25,332 | 25,332 | 26,689 | 27,405 | 28,849 |
| Water Storage |  | 5,228 | 10,430 | 16,933 | 12,069 | 11,270 | 11,270 | 13,205 | 14,068 | 17,306 |
| Waste water management |  | 21,601 | 33,268 | 40,024 | 45,497 | 47,966 | 47,966 | 54,569 | 60,580 | 61,685 |
| Sewerage |  | 18,535 | 31,221 | 37,024 | 42,272 | 44,753 | 44,753 | 51,310 | 57,203 | 58,153 |
| Storm Water Management |  | 2,514 | 938 | 1,130 | 1,713 | 1,502 | 1,502 | 1,618 | 1,652 | 1,690 |
| Public Toilets |  | 552 | 1,109 | 1,869 | 1,512 | 1,711 | 1,711 | 1,641 | 1,725 | 1,842 |
| Waste management |  | 16,562 | 21,176 | 21,633 | 20,190 | 21,964 | 21,964 | 25,383 | 26,382 | 28,565 |
| Solid Waste |  | 16,562 | 21,176 | 21,633 | 20,190 | 21,964 | 21,964 | 25,383 | 26,382 | 28,565 |
| Other |  | 672 | 718 | 955 | 1,195 | 1,154 | 1,154 | 1,264 | 1,338 | 1,418 |
| Air Transport |  | 566 | 68 | 109 | 150 | 159 | 159 | 164 | 174 | 184 |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | 106 | 650 | 846 | 1,045 | 995 | 995 | 1,100 | 1,164 | 1,234 |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 385,647 | 433,849 | 475,962 | 553,059 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

## Reference

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| R thousand | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2008 / 9 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Council General |  | 437 | 505 | 293 | 351 | 779 | 779 | 829 | 375 | 552 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | 1,050 | 599 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Vote3-Corporate Services |  | 15,678 | 49,450 | 14,559 | 42,444 | 55,354 | 55,354 | 48,311 | 47,462 | 49,729 |
| Vote4 - Financial Services |  | 86,821 | 91,447 | 93,765 | 109,788 | 110,850 | 110,850 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |
| Vote5-Community Services |  | 15,942 | 15,595 | 14,683 | 17,357 | 17,182 | 17,182 | 17,637 | 16,852 | 17,863 |
| Vote6-Operational Services |  | 220,651 | 300,753 | 342,172 | 366,531 | 403,334 | 403,334 | 430,314 | 456,775 | 521,945 |
| Example 7 - Vote7 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 339,529 | 458,799 | 466,071 | 536,847 | 587,873 | 587,873 | 611,761 | 643,877 | 721,823 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1-Council General |  | 27,532 | 24,837 | 19,335 | 22,756 | 25,300 | 25,300 | 22,750 | 23,900 | 25,315 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 1,293 | 5,806 | 6,714 | 7,225 | 9,158 | 9,158 | 7,940 | 8,360 | 8,800 |
| Vote3-Corporate Services |  | 40,870 | 57,170 | 54,687 | 75,423 | 97,113 | 97,113 | 85,709 | 86,485 | 90,995 |
| Vote4 - Financial Services |  | 78,993 | 39,030 | 34,562 | 42,783 | 42,149 | 42,149 | 47,619 | 49,157 | 52,198 |
| Vote5-Community Services |  | 29,190 | 32,975 | 37,588 | 43,464 | 44,070 | 44,070 | 50,922 | 52,968 | 56,071 |
| Vote6-Operational Services |  | 207,769 | 274,032 | 323,075 | 361,408 | 367,790 | 367,790 | 420,315 | 441,274 | 464,835 |
| Example 7 - Vote7 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 -Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 385,647 | 433,849 | 475,962 | 553,059 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus(Deficit) for the year | 2 | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand | Ref | $2007 / 8$ | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Council General |  | 437 | 505 | 293 | 351 | 779 | 779 | 829 | 375 | 552 |
| Admin |  | 437 | 505 | 293 | 351 | 779 | 779 | 829 | 375 | 552 |
| Mayoral Office |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvote example 1 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | 1,050 | 599 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Admin |  | - | - | 84 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal Audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IDP |  | - | 1,047 | 515 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Community Safety |  | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ombudsman |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Management \& Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Area Managers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services |  | 15,678 | 49,450 | 14,559 | 42,444 | 55,354 | 55,354 | 48,311 | 47,462 | 49,729 |
| Admin |  | 3,632 | 2,849 | 764 | 1,562 | 1,960 | 1,960 | 1,246 | 1,255 | 1,264 |
| Civic Buildings |  | 522 | 189 | 196 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 258 | 273 | 290 |
| Housing |  | 11,524 | 46,412 | 13,599 | 40,644 | 53,157 | 53,157 | 46,807 | 45,934 | 48,174 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Financial Services |  | 86,821 | 91,447 | 93,765 | 109,788 | 110,850 | 110,850 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |
| Admin |  | 28,416 | 22,690 | 14,731 | 22,054 | 22,054 | 22,054 | 18,004 | 19,016 | 23,674 |
| Revenue |  | 58,241 | 67,996 | 78,172 | 87,031 | 88,033 | 88,033 | 95,861 | 102,580 | 107,143 |
| Expenditure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Planning |  | - | 760 | 804 | 704 | 763 | 763 | 290 | 300 | 400 |
| Supply Chain Management |  | 164 | - | 58 | - | - | - | 15 | 16 | 17 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5-Community Services |  | 15,942 | 15,595 | 14,683 | 17,357 | 17,182 | 17,182 | 17,637 | 16,852 | 17,863 |
| Admin |  | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | 31 | 87 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| Traffic |  | 14,996 | 14,350 | 13,086 | 15,871 | 15,583 | 15,583 | 16,030 | 16,144 | 17,113 |
| Fire Protection |  | 386 | 281 | 732 | 411 | 411 | 411 | 442 | 468 | 496 |
| Libraries |  | 528 | 877 | 858 | 1,075 | 1,187 | 1,187 | 1,153 | 230 | 244 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote6-Operational Services |  | 220,651 | 300,753 | 342,172 | 366,531 | 403,334 | 403,334 | 430,314 | 456,775 | 521,945 |
| Public Works |  | 7,666 | 24,574 | 23,488 | 16,416 | 32,161 | 32,161 | 9,292 | 10,654 | 23,478 |
| Cemetaries |  | 306 | 401 | 357 | 389 | 389 | 389 | 572 | 606 | 643 |
| Recreational Facilities |  | 3,158 | 172 | 220 | 254 | 1,865 | 1,865 | 1,366 | 335 | 6,855 |
| Resorts |  | - | 1,857 | 1,919 | 2,206 | 2,206 | 2,206 | 2,328 | 2,468 | 2,616 |
| Refuse Removal |  | 21,662 | 23,594 | 25,192 | 26,696 | 26,763 | 26,763 | 30,234 | 31,937 | 33,514 |
| Sewerage |  | 30,661 | 45,516 | 53,536 | 59,029 | 70,431 | 70,431 | 62,904 | 62,053 | 60,745 |
| Electricity Management |  | 120,463 | 149,337 | 183,526 | 219,607 | 221,192 | 221,192 | 266,011 | 280,516 | 303,603 |
| Water Management |  | 36,735 | 55,301 | 53,934 | 41,936 | 48,328 | 48,328 | 57,608 | 68,206 | 90,491 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 7 - Vote 7 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvote example 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A


WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand |  | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited Outcome | 200819 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \left\lvert\, \begin{array}{c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}\right. \\ \hline \end{array}$ | dget Year +2 <br> 2013/14 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Council General |  | 27,532 | 24,837 | 19,335 | 22,756 | 25,300 | 25,300 | 22,750 | 23,900 | 25,315 |
| Admin |  | 22,886 | 18,738 | 12,324 | 14,501 | 17,311 | 17,311 | 15,163 | 15,880 | 16,754 |
| Mayoral Office |  | 4,646 | 6,099 | 7,011 | 8,255 | 7,989 | 7,989 | 7,586 | 8,020 | 8,561 |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 1,293 | 5,806 | 6,714 | 7,225 | 9,158 | 9,158 | 7,940 | 8,360 | 8,800 |
| Admin |  | 1,293 | 2,055 | 1,961 | 1,793 | 2,934 | 2,934 | 1,967 | 2,069 | 2,210 |
| Internal Audit |  | - | 1,350 | 1,525 | 1,708 | 1,723 | 1,723 | 1,939 | 2,053 | 2,108 |
| IDP |  | - | 2,118 | 1,749 | 1,450 | 2,142 | 2,142 | 1,457 | 1,518 | 1,585 |
| Community Safety |  | - | 208 | 258 | 284 | 290 | 290 | 288 | 305 | 323 |
| Ombudsman |  | - | 75 | 88 | 101 | 103 | 103 | 118 | 125 | 133 |
| Performance Management \& Community |  | - | - | 1,133 | 1,300 | 1,333 | 1,333 | 1,508 | 1,588 | 1,695 |
| Area Managers |  | - | - | - | 590 | 635 | 635 | 664 | 703 | 746 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3-Corporate Services |  | 40,870 | 57,170 | 54,687 | 75,423 | 97,113 | 97,113 | 85,709 | 86,485 | 90,995 |
| Admin |  | 21,157 | 23,384 | 25,391 | 26,103 | 26,511 | 26,511 | 26,092 | 27,622 | 29,204 |
| Civic Buildings |  | 4,384 | 5,382 | 6,197 | 6,251 | 6,787 | 6,787 | 6,954 | 7,230 | 7,523 |
| Housing |  | 15,329 | 28,404 | 23,098 | 43,069 | 63,815 | 63,815 | 52,663 | 51,633 | 54,269 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Financial Services |  | 78,993 | 39,030 | 34,562 | 42,783 | 42,149 | 42,149 | 47,619 | 49,157 | 52,198 |
| Admin |  | 58,521 | 13,835 | 7,148 | 7,629 | 7,344 | 7,344 | 8,603 | 8,868 | 9,413 |
| Revenue |  | 13,261 | 15,807 | 14,389 | 18,864 | 19,072 | 19,072 | 20,947 | 21,411 | 22,678 |
| Expenditure |  | 2,598 | 2,731 | 3,501 | 1,177 | 811 | 811 | 1,131 | 1,199 | 926 |
| Financial Planning |  | 2,113 | 3,284 | 4,797 | 7,123 | 7,069 | 7,069 | 7,663 | 7,985 | 8,525 |
| Supply Chain Management |  | 2,499 | 3,372 | 4,728 | 7,991 | 7,853 | 7,853 | 9,275 | 9,694 | 10,656 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5-Community Services |  | 29,190 | 32,975 | 37,588 | 43,464 | 44,070 | 44,070 | 50,922 | 52,968 | 56,071 |
| Admin |  | - | 1,239 | 1,413 | 1,634 | 1,529 | 1,529 | 1,683 | 1,786 | 1,895 |
| Health |  | 414 | 206 | 207 | 191 | 233 | 233 | 245 | 251 | 257 |
| Trafic |  | 17,345 | 17,567 | 19,417 | 21,498 | 21,465 | 21,465 | 24,068 | 25,517 | 27,426 |
| Fire Protection |  | 6,231 | 8,220 | 10,630 | 13,220 | 13,908 | 13,908 | 16,753 | 17,785 | 18,811 |
| Libraries |  | 5,200 | 5,742 | 5,921 | 6,921 | 6,935 | 6,935 | 8,173 | 7,629 | 7,683 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote6-Operational Services |  | 207,769 | 274,032 | 323,075 | 361,408 | 367,790 | 367,790 | 420,315 | 441,274 | 464,835 |
| Public Works |  | 36,558 | 45,957 | 54,681 | 62,163 | 64,810 | 64,810 | 57,907 | 58,992 | 61,626 |
| Cemetaries |  | 2,569 | 1,642 | 1,517 | 1,642 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,687 | 1,724 | 1,790 |
| Recreational Facilities |  | 13,117 | 11,165 | 13,054 | 12,778 | 14,426 | 14,426 | 15,307 | 16,092 | 16,716 |
| Resorts |  | - | 3,035 | 3,626 | 3,501 | 3,695 | 3,695 | 3,602 | 3,802 | 4,035 |
| Refuse Removal |  | 16,562 | 22,285 | 23,502 | 21,702 | 23,675 | 23,675 | 27,023 | 28,108 | 30,408 |
| Sewerage |  | 21,601 | 31,221 | 37,024 | 42,272 | 44,753 | 44,753 | 51,310 | 57,203 | 58,153 |
| Electricity Management |  | 99,032 | 123,748 | 148,060 | 181,049 | 178,063 | 178,063 | 223,583 | 233,880 | 245,954 |
| Water Management |  | 18,330 | 34,979 | 41,610 | 36,300 | 36,602 | 36,602 | 39,894 | 41,473 | 46,155 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvote example 7 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | dget Year +2 2013/14 |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvote example 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 385,647 | 433,849 | 475,962 | 553,059 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| R thousand Description | Ref$1$ | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 2 | 49,532 | 52,254 | 55,930 | 63,150 | 64,066 | 64,066 | 64,066 | 68,756 | 72,881 | 77,254 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | 1,171 | 1,086 | 539 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 511 | 542 | 574 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 116,929 | 144,802 | 171,933 | 212,514 | 212,514 | 212,514 | 212,514 | 258,832 | 274,362 | 290,824 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 29,845 | 32,861 | 35,410 | 34,797 | 34,797 | 34,797 | 34,797 | 37,985 | 40,264 | 42,680 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 23,837 | 25,388 | 30,206 | 33,735 | 37,485 | 37,485 | 37,485 | 41,998 | 44,518 | 47,189 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 17,847 | 19,689 | 20,989 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 24,282 | 25,738 | 27,283 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 8,150 | 8,845 | 9,323 | 10,407 | 10,449 | 10,449 | 10,449 | 11,412 | 12,097 | 12,823 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 15,500 | 16,682 | 9,913 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 7,500 | 7,950 | 8,427 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 3,582 | 3,295 | 2,058 | 2,209 | 2,209 | 2,209 | 2,209 | 2,046 | 2,169 | 2,299 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | 9,619 | 9,134 | 7,911 | 10,016 | 9,516 | 9,516 | 9,516 | 9,290 | 9,847 | 10,438 |
| Licences and permits |  | 2,171 | 2,056 | 2,097 | 2,638 | 2,638 | 2,638 | 2,638 | 2,527 | 2,678 | 2,839 |
| Agency services |  | 3,383 | 3,423 | 3,565 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,763 | 3,988 | 4,228 |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | 37,093 | 99,184 | 60,265 | 102,363 | 117,751 | 117,751 | 117,751 | 104,558 | 107,553 | 113,472 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 10,230 | 2,238 | 2,832 | 6,244 | 6,373 | 6,373 | 6,373 | 7,720 | 8,290 | 8,788 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | 1,205 | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 330,093 | 421,136 | 412,972 | 513,783 | 533,508 | 533,508 | 533,508 | 581,194 | 612,894 | 649,135 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 93,975 | 117,173 | 143,638 | 159,040 | 160,585 | 160,585 | 160,585 | 181,615 | 191,121 | 207,270 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 8,012 | 9,015 | 9,770 | 10,600 | 10,600 | 10,600 | 10,600 | 11,479 | 12,167 | 12,897 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 10,452 | 13,177 | 2,795 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,270 | 6,742 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 2 | 53,920 | 56,827 | 60,301 | 65,760 | 65,090 | 65,090 | 65,090 | 66,255 | 69,231 | 71,262 |
| Finance charges |  | 17,943 | 21,273 | 16,766 | 26,979 | 26,979 | 26,979 | 26,979 | 32,005 | 32,131 | 28,723 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 59,323 | 81,190 | 107,897 | 136,807 | 136,807 | 136,807 | 136,807 | 172,962 | 183,340 | 194,340 |
| Other materials | 8 | - | 48,663 | 45,990 | - | 43,452 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |
| Contracted services |  | 2,534 | 3,291 | 4,225 | 3,246 | 3,730 | 3,730 | 3,730 | 2,652 | 2,772 | 2,980 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 157 | 429 | 280 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 169 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 139,331 | 82,811 | 82,507 | 144,477 | 132,189 | 132,189 | 132,189 | 115,426 | 116,083 | 122,548 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  | - | - | 1,792 | - | - | - | - | 90 | 73 | 78 |
| Total Expenditure |  | 385,647 | 433,849 | 475,962 | 553,059 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | $(55,554)$ | $(12,713)$ | $(62,989)$ | $(39,276)$ | $(52,073)$ | $(52,073)$ | $(52,073)$ | $(54,060)$ | $(49,249)$ | $(49,080)$ |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | 9,436 | 37,663 | 53,098 | 23,064 | 54,365 | 54,365 | 54,365 | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Taxation |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation |  | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality |  | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs \& maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Vote Description }}$ | Ref$1$ | 2007/8 <br> Audited Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council General |  | 172 | 64 | 252 | 1,000 | 503 | 503 | 503 | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager |  | 326 | 61 | 164 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services |  | 12,671 | 4,838 | 2,270 | 904 | 1,175 | 1,175 | 1,175 | 129 | - | - |
| Financial Services |  | 2,099 | 462 | 626 | 258 | 963 | 963 | 963 | 218 | 200 | 300 |
| Community Services |  | 2,515 | 895 | 571 | 1,626 | 2,688 | 2,688 | 2,688 | 1,379 | - | - |
| Operational Services |  | 74,973 | 74,457 | 121,056 | 119,086 | 141,789 | 141,789 | 141,789 | 111,787 | 46,960 | 76,504 |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council General |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote |  | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 5,714 | 3,159 | 2,549 | 4,692 | 5,395 | 5,395 | 5,395 | 1,310 | 2,700 | 300 |
| Executive and council |  | 498 | 125 | 443 | 1,535 | 1,038 | 1,038 | 1,038 | 56 | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 2,075 | 351 | 565 | 228 | 963 | 963 | 963 | 218 | 200 | 300 |
| Corporate services |  | 3,141 | 2,683 | 1,541 | 2,929 | 3,394 | 3,394 | 3,394 | 1,036 | 2,500 | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 16,919 | 5,558 | 2,515 | 1,816 | 3,940 | 3,940 | 3,940 | 2,478 | - | 6,500 |
| Community and social services |  | 4,061 | 3,619 | 721 | 354 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 58 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | 1,846 | 489 | 380 | - | 861 | 861 | 861 | 1,086 | - | 6,500 |
| Public safety |  | 2,519 | 668 | 474 | 1,463 | 2,401 | 2,401 | 2,401 | 1,334 | - | - |
| Housing |  | 8,494 | 781 | 939 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 9,343 | 14,925 | 15,326 | 1,936 | 11,459 | 11,459 | 11,459 | 1,602 | - | 12,907 |
| Planning and development |  | 102 | 68 | 282 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 39 | - | - |
| Road transport |  | 9,126 | 14,590 | 15,043 | 1,931 | 11,454 | 11,454 | 11,454 | 1,563 | - | 12,907 |
| Environmental protection |  | 116 | 267 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 60,751 | 57,112 | 104,483 | 114,434 | 126,328 | 126,328 | 126,328 | 108,123 | 44,460 | 57,096 |
| Electricity |  | 8,846 | 15,620 | 19,434 | 31,476 | 23,671 | 23,671 | 23,671 | 47,420 | 5,375 | 12,108 |
| Water |  | 11,089 | 14,264 | 26,990 | 530 | 6,927 | 6,927 | 6,927 | 13,124 | 30,815 | 40,690 |
| Waste water management |  | 39,279 | 26,721 | 55,615 | 81,928 | 95,030 | 95,030 | 95,030 | 47,078 | 8,270 | 4,298 |
| Waste management |  | 1,537 | 507 | 2,444 | 500 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 500 | - | - |
| Other |  | 29 | 23 | 67 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | 4,692 | 16,746 | 45,006 | 18,390 | 19,890 | 19,890 | 19,890 | 26,982 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Provincial Government |  | 4,257 | 19,678 | 5,748 | 1,706 | 30,208 | 30,208 | 30,208 | 2,035 | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | 202 | 1,200 | - | - | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants |  | 285 | 39 | 2,120 | - | - | - | - | 1,550 | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 9,436 | 37,663 | 52,874 | 20,096 | 51,398 | 51,398 | 51,398 | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Public contributions \& donations | 5 | - |  | 224 | - | 2,968 | 2,968 | 2,968 | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | 63,505 | 25,333 | 36,650 | 92,126 | 81,326 | 81,326 | 81,326 | 75,114 | 10,016 | - |
| Internally generated funds |  | 19,816 | 17,781 | 35,192 | 10,657 | 11,430 | 11,430 | 11,430 | 7,832 | 6,161 | 4,116 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |

## Reference

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref <br> 1 | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2008 / 9 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council General |  | 172 | 64 | 252 | 1,000 | 503 | 503 | 503 | - | - | - |
| Admin |  | 161 | 12 | 249 | 1,000 | 503 | 503 | 503 | - | - | - |
| Mayoral Office |  | 10 | 53 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager |  | 326 | 61 | 164 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Admin |  | 36 | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal Audit |  | 162 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IDP |  | 116 | 24 | 152 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Community Safety |  | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ombudsman |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Manage \& Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Area Managers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services |  | 12,671 | 4,838 | 2,270 | 904 | 1,175 | 1,175 | 1,175 | 129 | - | - |
| Admin |  | 623 | 682 | 605 | 714 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 116 | - | - |
| Civic Buildings |  | 3,553 | 3,375 | 726 | 190 | 391 | 391 | 391 | 13 | - | - |
| Housing |  | 8,494 | 781 | 939 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Services |  | 2,099 | 462 | 626 | 258 | 963 | 963 | 963 | 218 | 200 | 300 |
| Admin |  | 794 | 109 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue |  | 1,279 | 32 | 145 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure |  | - | - | 47 | 38 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Planning |  | - | 187 | 325 | 200 | 364 | 364 | 364 | 200 | 200 | 300 |
| Supply Chain Management |  | 26 | 134 | 109 | 20 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 18 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Services |  | 2,515 | 895 | 571 | 1,626 | 2,688 | 2,688 | 2,688 | 1,379 | - | - |
| Admin |  | 8 | 11 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 40 | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trafic |  | 310 | 313 | 249 | 150 | 602 | 602 | 602 | 800 | - | - |
| Fire Protection |  | 1,852 | 356 | 233 | 1,313 | 1,799 | 1,799 | 1,799 | 534 | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 344 | 215 | 89 | 161 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 5 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Services |  | 74,973 | 74,457 | 121,056 | 119,086 | 141,789 | 141,789 | 141,789 | 111,787 | 46,960 | 76,504 |
| Public Works |  | 14,219 | 20,980 | 21,542 | 4,652 | 20,246 | 20,246 | 20,246 | 2,578 | 2,500 | 12,907 |
| Cemetaries |  | 61 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities |  | 1,816 | 489 | 380 | - | 721 | 721 | 721 | 1,065 | - | 6,500 |
| Resorts |  | 124 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | - | - |
| Refuse Removal |  | 1,537 | 507 | 2,444 | 500 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 500 | - | - |
| Sewerage |  | 37,291 | 22,579 | 50,264 | 81,928 | 89,523 | 89,523 | 89,523 | 47,078 | 8,270 | 4,298 |
| Electricity Management |  | 8,846 | 15,620 | 19,434 | 31,476 | 23,671 | 23,671 | 23,671 | 47,420 | 5,375 | 12,108 |
| Water Management |  | 11,080 | 14,264 | 26,990 | 530 | 6,927 | 6,927 | 6,927 | 13,124 | 30,815 | 40,690 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |






 $\qquad$


| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Positior

| R thousand Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash |  | 24,508 | 46,234 | 11,204 | 19,750 | 19,750 | 35,989 | 35,989 | 10,465 | 3,564 | 4,415 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 93,000 | 65,000 | 105,000 | 83,000 | 83,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 80,000 | 75,000 | 70,000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 45,197 | 45,578 | 41,429 | 47,967 | 46,152 | 43,152 | 43,152 | 48,443 | 54,057 | 60,148 |
| Other debtors |  | 8,797 | 15,866 | 9,066 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,750 | 13,000 | 13,780 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |  | 370 | 1,492 | 2,210 | 1,837 | 1,837 | 1,837 | 1,837 | 2,037 | 2,237 | 2,371 |
| Inventory | 2 | 4,052 | 5,391 | 6,284 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,700 | 7,200 | 7,632 |
| Total current assets |  | 175,924 | 179,561 | 175,194 | 171,254 | 169,439 | 184,678 | 184,678 | 160,394 | 155,058 | 158,346 |
| Non current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term receivables |  | 11,745 | 7,166 | 6,106 | 9,185 | 8,185 | 5,200 | 5,200 | 5,500 | 5,700 | 5,900 |
| Investments |  | 20,627 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property |  | 7,118 | 7,469 | 7,542 | 7,552 | 7,552 | 7,552 | 7,552 | 7,600 | 7,700 | 7,800 |
| Investment in Associate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 1,589,019 | 1,612,599 | 1,675,099 | 1,436,186 | 1,738,155 | 1,758,044 | 1,758,044 | 1,805,020 | 1,780,402 | 1,782,793 |
| Agricultural |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Biological |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intangible |  | 114 | 297 | 433 | 318 | 468 | 468 | 468 | 423 | 333 | 243 |
| Other non-current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total non current assets |  | 1,628,623 | 1,627,532 | 1,689,181 | 1,453,241 | 1,754,360 | 1,771,264 | 1,771,264 | 1,818,543 | 1,794,135 | 1,796,736 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | 1,804,547 | 1,807,092 | 1,864,375 | 1,624,495 | 1,923,799 | 1,955,942 | 1,955,942 | 1,978,937 | 1,949,193 | 1,955,082 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank overdraft | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 4 | 40,367 | 17,705 | 20,343 | 24,143 | 24,143 | 24,143 | 23,399 | 24,178 | 28,203 | 25,885 |
| Consumer deposits |  | 2,596 | 2,667 | 2,658 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,676 | 2,676 | 2,700 | 2,720 | 2,750 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 56,370 | 62,052 | 99,049 | 67,460 | 81,460 | 81,460 | 81,460 | 86,499 | 92,293 | 97,216 |
| Provisions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current liabilities |  | 99,333 | 82,424 | 122,050 | 94,603 | 108,603 | 108,279 | 107,535 | 113,377 | 123,216 | 125,851 |
| Non current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing |  | 171,111 | 153,407 | 183,064 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 258,158 | 284,980 | 256,777 | 230,893 |
| Provisions |  | 98,498 | 110,069 | 108,546 | 131,163 | 113,163 | 114,622 | 114,622 | 120,946 | 127,624 | 134,678 |
| Total non current liabilities |  | 269,609 | 263,476 | 291,610 | 369,040 | 351,040 | 352,499 | 372,780 | 405,926 | 384,402 | 365,570 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 368,941 | 345,900 | 413,661 | 463,643 | 459,643 | 460,779 | 480,315 | 519,303 | 507,617 | 491,421 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 1,435,605 | 1,461,192 | 1,450,714 | 1,160,852 | 1,464,156 | 1,495,163 | 1,475,626 | 1,459,634 | 1,441,576 | 1,463,660 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 1,427,315 | 1,452,919 | 1,446,561 | 1,153,298 | 1,456,602 | 1,491,848 | 1,472,311 | 1,456,818 | 1,439,261 | 1,461,845 |
| Reserves | 4 | 8,290 | 8,273 | 4,153 | 7,554 | 7,554 | 3,316 | 3,316 | 2,816 | 2,316 | 1,816 |
| Minorities' interests |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 1,435,605 | 1,461,192 | 1,450,714 | 1,160,852 | 1,464,156 | 1,495,163 | 1,475,626 | 1,459,634 | 1,441,576 | 1,463,660 |

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements,
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| R thousand Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Current <br> Adjusted <br> Budget | 2010/11 <br> Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ratepayers and other |  | 325,513 | 326,109 | 413,396 | 398,711 | 398,711 | 457,141 | 457,141 | 473,190 | 497,222 | 524,936 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 37,093 | 45,092 | 54,611 | 102,363 | 117,267 | 115,250 | 115,250 | 104,558 | 107,553 | 113,472 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 9,436 | 91,755 | 58,752 | 23,064 | 41,453 | 35,190 | 35,190 | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Interest |  | 15,500 | 16,682 | 9,913 | 12,709 | 12,709 | 12,709 | 12,709 | 9,546 | 10,119 | 10,726 |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees |  | $(301,532)$ | $(366,621)$ | $(415,592)$ | $(454,170)$ | $(527,758)$ | $(478,969)$ | $(478,969)$ | $(530,846)$ | $(554,362)$ | $(591,321)$ |
| Finance charges |  | $(17,943)$ | $(21,273)$ | $(16,766)$ | $(26,979)$ | $(26,979)$ | $(26,979)$ | $(26,979)$ | $(31,382)$ | $(32,082)$ | $(29,485)$ |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (157) | (429) | (280) | (150) | (150) | (150) | (150) | (150) | (150) | (169) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  | 67,910 | 91,315 | 104,034 | 55,548 | 15,253 | 114,193 | 114,193 | 55,484 | 59,283 | 100,849 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  | 1,277 | 198 | 207 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 300 | 150 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |  | $(12,196)$ | 2,658 | $(6,617)$ | $(1,700)$ | $(1,700)$ | $(1,700)$ | $(1,700)$ | (300) | (200) | (200) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | $(6,151)$ | 48,627 | $(40,000)$ | $(7,000)$ | 83,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets |  | $(87,912)$ | $(80,777)$ | $(124,940)$ | $(122,879)$ | $(145,060)$ | $(186,177)$ | $(186,177)$ | $(113,513)$ | $(47,160)$ | $(76,804)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  | $(104,982)$ | $(29,294)$ | $(171,350)$ | $(131,479)$ | $(63,660)$ | $(167,777)$ | $(167,777)$ | $(108,663)$ | $(42,060)$ | $(71,854)$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing |  | 65,000 |  | 50,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 51,000 |  |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  | 149 | 71 | (9) | 219 | 219 | 219 | 219 | 53 | 55 | 58 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of borrowing |  | $(10,252)$ | $(40,367)$ | $(17,705)$ | $(21,408)$ | $(21,408)$ | $(21,850)$ | $(21,850)$ | $(23,399)$ | $(24,178)$ | $(28,203)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  | 54,897 | $(40,296)$ | 32,286 | 58,811 | 58,811 | 78,369 | 78,369 | 27,654 | $(24,123)$ | $(28,145)$ |
| NET INCREASEI (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD |  | 17,825 | 21,725 | $(35,030)$ | $(17,120)$ | 10,404 | 24,785 | 24,785 | $(25,524)$ | $(6,900)$ | 851 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 6,684 | 24,509 | 46,234 | 11,204 | 11,204 | 11,204 | 11,204 | 35,989 | 10,465 | 3,564 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 24,509 | 46,234 | 11,204 | $(5,915)$ | 21,608 | 35,989 | 35,989 | 10,465 | 3,564 | 4,415 |

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserveslaccumulated surplus reconciliation

| R thousand | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ |  |
| Cash and investments available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 24,509 | 46,234 | 11,204 | $(5,915)$ | 21,608 | 35,989 | 35,989 | 10,465 | 3,564 | 4,415 |
| Other current investments > 90 days |  | 92,999 | 65,000 | 105,000 | 108,665 | 81,142 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 80,000 | 75,000 | 70,000 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 20,627 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: |  | 138,135 | 111,234 | 116,204 | 102,750 | 102,750 | 120,989 | 120,989 | 90,465 | 78,564 | 74,415 |
| Application of cash and investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 17,445 | 9,898 | 25,994 | 23,510 | 23,510 | 23,510 | 23,510 | 24,699 | 26,409 | 27,000 |
| Unspent borrowing |  | 52,278 | 7,731 | 14,954 | - |  |  | 18,674 |  |  |  |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | 514 | - | - | $(1,050)$ | 7,462 | 7,462 | 7,462 | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | $(6,079)$ | $(10,251)$ | 4,267 | 5,929 | 41,140 | 32,483 | 32,483 | 33,958 | 30,694 | 24,101 |
| Other provisions |  | 18,495 | 19,386 | 16,474 | 22,500 | 9,597 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 21,000 | 12,000 | 13,000 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | 20,627 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 29,252 | 46,169 | 45,229 | 7,000 | 15,024 | 3,724 | 3,724 | 7,192 | 5,816 | 6,116 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |  | 132,532 | 72,933 | 106,919 | 57,889 | 96,733 | 97,179 | 115,853 | 86,849 | 74,919 | 70,217 |
| Surplus(shortfall) |  | 5,603 | 38,301 | 9,286 | 44,861 | 6,017 | 23,811 | 5,137 | 3,615 | 3,646 | 4,198 |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a $\%$ of current debtors $>90$ days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

## Example supporting calculations only below (municipalities to adjust to suit their circumstances)

Other working capital estimate
Current debtors collected in 30 days
Other debtors collected in 30 days
Creditors due in 30 days
Total

Debtors collection assumptions
Balance outstanding - consumer debtors
Estimate of consumers debtors collection rate
Balance outstanding - other debtors
Estimate of other debtors > 90 days

| 53,768 | 48,610 | 48,891 | 46,489 | 44,565 | 48,477 | 48,477 | 48,791 | 53,599 | 59,335 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8,797 | 23,693 | 19,066 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,750 | 13,000 | 13,780 |
| $(56,486)$ | $(62,052)$ | $(72,224)$ | $(64,918)$ | $(98,205)$ | $(93,460)$ | $(93,460)$ | $(95,499)$ | $(97,293)$ | $(97,216)$ |
| 6,079 | 10,251 | $(4,267)$ | $(5,929)$ | $(41,140)$ | $(32,483)$ | $(32,483)$ | $(33,958)$ | $(30,694)$ | $(24,101)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45,197 | 45,578 | 41,429 | 47,967 | 46,152 | 43,152 | 43,152 | 48,443 | 54,057 | 60,148 |
| $119 \%$ | $107 \%$ | $118 \%$ | $97 \%$ | $97 \%$ | $112 \%$ | $112 \%$ | $101 \%$ | $99 \%$ | $99 \%$ |
| 8,797 | 15,866 | 9,066 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,750 | 13,000 | 13,780 |
| $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |


| 20,627 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20,627 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8,290 | 8,273 | 4,153 | 7,554 | 7,554 | 3,316 | 3,316 | 2,816 | 2,316 | 1,816 |
| 26,359 | 41,873 | 43,102 | 1,246 | 8,270 | 1,208 | 1,208 | 4,177 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 6,142 | 6,513 | 6,433 | 6,600 | 6,700 | 6,700 | 6,700 | 7,200 | 7,500 | 7,800 |
| $(11,539)$ | $(10,490)$ | $(8,459)$ | $(8,400)$ | $(7,500)$ | $(7,500)$ | $(7,500)$ | $(7,000)$ | $(6,500)$ | $(6,000)$ |


| 29,252 | 46,169 | 45,229 | 7,000 | 15,024 | 3,724 | 3,724 | 7,192 | 5,816 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref |  |  |  | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,459 | 146,480 | 146,480 | 112,363 | 46,710 | 75,069 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 10,765 | 18,419 | 20,337 | 1,931 | 17,263 | 17,263 | 1,544 | - | 12,907 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 8,883 | 14,521 | 19,263 | 31,476 | 22,661 | 22,661 | 46,970 | 5,375 | 16,900 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 6,659 | 17,582 | 26,939 | 530 | 6,922 | 6,922 | 13,104 | 30,815 | 40,680 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 36,715 | 18,871 | 51,934 | 81,928 | 89,523 | 89,523 | 47,078 | 8,270 | 4,282 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 306 | 792 | 916 | 1,500 | 1,463 | 1,463 | 500 | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 63,328 | 70,185 | 119,389 | 117,365 | 137,832 | 137,832 | 109,197 | 44,460 | 74,769 |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 29,314 | 10,383 | 5,370 | 4,916 | 8,452 | 8,452 | 3,121 | 2,250 | 300 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 114 | 208 | 181 | 178 | 196 | 196 | 45 | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | 420 | 642 | 642 | 1,150 | 450 | 1,735 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 850 | - | 1,735 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 850 | - | 1,735 |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | - | - | 420 | 642 | 642 | 300 | 450 | - |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 10,765 | 18,419 | 20,337 | 1,931 | 17,263 | 17,263 | 1,544 | - | 12,907 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 8,883 | 14,521 | 19,263 | 31,476 | 22,661 | 22,661 | 47,820 | 5,375 | 18,635 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 6,659 | 17,582 | 26,939 | 530 | 6,922 | 6,922 | 13,104 | 30,815 | 40,680 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 36,715 | 18,871 | 51,934 | 81,928 | 89,523 | 89,523 | 47,078 | 8,270 | 4,282 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 306 | 792 | 916 | 1,500 | 1,463 | 1,463 | 500 | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 63,328 | 70,185 | 119,389 | 117,365 | 137,832 | 137,832 | 110,047 | 44,460 | 76,504 |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 29,314 | 10,383 | 5,370 | 5,336 | 9,095 | 9,095 | 3,421 | 2,700 | 300 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 114 | 208 | 181 | 178 | 196 | 196 | 45 | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure-Road transport |  | 436,084 | 439,679 | 444,082 | 380,319 | 438,296 | 443,344 | 455,266 | 449,018 | 449,625 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 294,670 | 297,566 | 300,499 | 257,353 | 307,075 | 310,612 | 318,965 | 314,587 | 315,012 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 283,369 | 291,501 | 299,386 | 256,398 | 293,048 | 296,423 | 304,394 | 300,216 | 300,622 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 146,138 | 155,962 | 200,378 | 171,607 | 277,216 | 280,408 | 287,949 | 283,997 | 284,381 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 15,761 | 15,105 | 24,133 | 20,667 | 24,837 | 25,123 | 25,798 | 25,444 | 25,479 |
| Infrastructure |  | 1,176,023 | 1,199,813 | 1,268,478 | 1,086,344 | 1,340,471 | 1,355,909 | 1,392,371 | 1,373,263 | 1,375,119 |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | 11,174 | 11,174 | 11,174 | 11,174 | 11,174 | 11,174 | 11,174 | 11,174 | 11,174 |
| Investment properties |  | 7,118 | 7,469 | 7,542 | 7,552 | 7,552 | 7,552 | 7,600 | 7,700 | 7,800 |
| Other assets |  | 401,821 | 401,612 | 395,447 | 338,668 | 386,510 | 390,961 | 401,475 | 395,965 | 396,500 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 114 | 297 | 433 | 318 | 468 | 468 | 423 | 333 | 243 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 1,596,251 | 1,620,365 | 1,683,075 | 1,444,056 | 1,746,175 | 1,766,064 | 1,813,043 | 1,788,435 | 1,790,836 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | 53,920 | 56,827 | 60,301 | 65,760 | 65,090 | 65,090 | 66,255 | 69,231 | 71,262 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 50,730 | 48,663 | 45,989 | 44,129 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 10,361 | 7,323 | 11,483 | 8,203 | 7,365 | 7,365 | 8,558 | 9,071 | 9,616 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 701 | 110 | 663 | 252 | 153 | 153 | 155 | 164 | 174 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 6,330 | 9,877 | 10,026 | 12,344 | 12,464 | 12,464 | 14,770 | 15,391 | 15,919 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 3,460 | 2,507 | 3,497 | 3,963 | 4,056 | 4,056 | 3,906 | 4,140 | 4,389 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 12,326 | 11,244 | 503 | 909 | 927 | 927 | 949 | 1,003 | 1,061 |
| Infrastructure |  | 33,177 | 31,061 | 26,172 | 25,671 | 24,965 | 24,965 | 28,337 | 29,770 | 31,158 |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6,7 | 17,553 | 17,601 | 19,817 | 18,458 | 18,487 | 18,487 | 18,284 | 19,036 | 20,047 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | 104,650 | 105,490 | 106,290 | 109,888 | 108,542 | 108,542 | 112,876 | 118,036 | 122,467 |
| \% of capital exp on renewal of assets |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.4\% | 0.4\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% | 2.3\% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.6\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% | 1.7\% | 0.7\% | 2.4\% |
| R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 3.2\% | 3.0\% | 2.7\% | 3.1\% | 2.5\% | 2.5\% | 2.6\% | 2.7\% | 2.9\% |
| Renewal and R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 2.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% |

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement


## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200 m from dwelling
3. Stand distance $>200 \mathrm{~m}$ from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy leve
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance


| sub-total | 1 | - - - - - - - - - - - 2,534 | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> $\mathbf{3 , 2 9 1}$ | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> 4,225 | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> $\mathbf{3 , 2 4 6}$ | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> , 730 | - - - - - - - - - - - 3,730 | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> , 730 | - - - - - - - - - - - 2,652 | - - - - - - - - - - - 2,772 | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> 2,980 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Allocations to organs of state: <br> Electricity <br> Water <br> Sanitation <br> Other |  | 2.534 | 3,291 | 4,225 | 3,246 | 3,730 | 3,730 | 3,730 | 2,652 | 2,772 |  |
| Total contracted services <br> Other Expenditure By Type | Other Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,980 |
| Collection costs |  | 484 | 313 | 344 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 330 | 345 | 371 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions |  | 27,620 | 10,176 | 5,703 | 2,419 | 13,878 | 13,878 | 13,878 | 15,339 | 15,660 | 16,000 |
| Consultant fees |  | 1,294 | 1,756 | 3,012 | 1,690 | 1,517 | 1,517 | 1,517 | 1,832 | 1,814 | 1,938 |
| Audit fees |  | 585 | 1,173 | 1,913 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,200 | 2,299 | 2,472 |
| General expenses | 3 | 109,349 | 69,393 | 71,535 | 138,029 | 114,454 | 114,454 | 114,454 | 95,726 | 95,966 | 101,768 |
| List Other Expenditure by Type |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  |  | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 139,331 | 82,811 | 82,507 | 144,477 | 132,189 | 132,189 | 132,189 | 115,426 | 116,083 | 122,548 |


| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Employee related costs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials |  | 50,730 | 48,663 | 45,990 | 44,069 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |
| Contracted Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Expenditure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 50,730 | 48,663 | 45,990 | 44,069 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |
|  |  | 50,730 | 48,663 | 45,989 | 44,129 | 43,452 | 43,452 |  | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |

## References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10\% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue sourcelexpenditure type and dept.)


## References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

| Description | Ref | 200718 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| R thousand |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Call investment deposits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Call deposits < 90 days <br> Other current investments > 90 days |  | 93,000 | 65,000 | 105,000 | 83,000 | 83,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 80,000 | 75,000 | 70,000 |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 93,000 | 65,000 | 105,000 | 83,000 | 83,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 80,000 | 75,000 | 70,000 |
| Consumer debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer debtors |  | 79,040 | 76,120 | 69,786 | 70,509 | 70,509 | 70,509 | 70,509 | 74,740 | 79,224 | 83,977 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment |  | (33,843) | $(30,542)$ | $(28,357)$ | (22,542) | $(24,357)$ | $(27,357)$ | $(27,357)$ | $(26,297)$ | $(25,167)$ | $(23,830)$ |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 45,197 | 45,578 | 41,429 | 47,967 | 46,152 | 43,152 | 43,152 | 48,443 | 54,057 | 60,148 |
| Debt impairment provision |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year |  | $(30,632)$ | $(33,843)$ | $(30,542)$ | $(26,542)$ | $(28,357)$ | $(28,357)$ | $(28,357)$ | $(27,357)$ | $(26,297)$ | $(25,167)$ |
| Contributions to the provision |  | 7,242 | 16,478 | 4,980 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,420 | 7,865 | 8,337 |
| Bad debts written off |  | $(10,452)$ | $(13,177)$ | $(2,795)$ | $(6,000)$ | $(6,000)$ | $(6,000)$ | $(6,000)$ | $(6,360)$ | $(6,735)$ | $(7,000)$ |
| Balance at end of year |  | $(3,842)$ | $(30,542)$ | $(28,357)$ | (22,542) | $(24,357)$ | $(27,357)$ | $(27,357)$ | $(26,297)$ | $(25,167)$ | $(23,830)$ |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) |  | 2,344,784 | 2,425,166 | 2,543,862 | 2,382,308 | 2,674,277 | 2,691,896 | 2,691,896 | 2,805,364 | 2,852,524 | 2,929,328 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation |  | 755,765 | 812,567 | 868,762 | 946,122 | 936,122 | 933,853 | 933,853 | 1,000,345 | 1,072,122 | 1,146,535 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 1,589,019 | 1,612,599 | 1,675,099 | 1,436,186 | 1,738,155 | 1,758,044 | 1,758,044 | 1,805,020 | 1,780,402 | 1,782,793 |
| LIABILITIES <br> Current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdratt) Current portion of long-term liabilities |  | 40,367 | 17,705 | 20,343 | 24,143 | 24,143 | 24,143 | 23,399 | 24,178 | 28,203 | 25,885 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 40,367 | 17,705 | 20,343 | 24,143 | 24,143 | 24,143 | 23,399 | 24,178 | 28,203 | 25,885 |
| Trade and other payables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and other creditors |  | 38,411 | 53,102 | 80,895 | 45,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 68,900 | 73,034 | 77,416 |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 17,445 | 9,898 | 25,994 | 23,510 | 23,510 | 23,510 | 23,510 | 24,699 | 26,409 | 27,000 |
| VAT |  | 514 | (948) | $(7,839)$ | $(1,050)$ | $(7,050)$ | $(7,050)$ | $(7,050)$ | $(7,100)$ | $(7,150)$ | $(7,200)$ |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 56,370 | 62,052 | 99,049 | 67,460 | 81,460 | 81,460 | 81,460 | 86,499 | 92,293 | 97,216 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 4 | 171,111 | 153,407 | 183,064 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 258,158 | 284,980 | 256,777 | 230,893 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 171,111 | 153,407 | 183,064 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 258,158 | 284,980 | 256,777 | 230,893 |
| Provisions - non-current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement benefits |  | 68,071 | 78,304 | 75,383 | 98,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 84,800 | 89,888 | 95,281 |
| List other major provision items |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other |  | 30,427 | 31,765 | 33,163 | 33,163 | 33,163 | 34,622 | 34,622 | 36,146 | 37,736 | 39,397 |
| Total Provisions - non-current |  | 98,498 | 110,069 | 108,546 | 131,163 | 113,163 | 114,622 | 114,622 | 120,946 | 127,624 | 134,678 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance |  | 1,187,122 | 1,427,315 | 1,452,918 | 1,169,510 | 1,446,561 | 1,446,561 | 1,446,561 | 1,472,311 | 1,456,818 | 1,439,261 |
| GRAP adjustments |  | 286,311 | 351 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restated balance |  | 1,473,433 | 1,427,666 | 1,452,918 | 1,169,510 | 1,446,561 | 1,446,561 | 1,446,561 | 1,472,311 | 1,456,818 | 1,439,261 |
| Surplus(Deficit) |  | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,292 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Appropriations to Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers from Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation offsets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other adjustments |  |  | 303 | 3,534 |  | 7,746 | 42,994 | 23,457 | 8,000 | 708 | $(1,024)$ |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 1,427,315 | 1,452,919 | 1,446,561 | 1,153,298 | 1,456,599 | 1,491,847 | 1,472,310 | 1,456,818 | 1,439,260 | 1,461,844 |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capitalisation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Donations and public contributions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other reserves (list) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revaluation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 8,290 | 8,273 | 4,153 | 7,554 | 7,554 | 3,316 | 3,316 | 2,816 | 2,316 | 1,816 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 1,435,605 | 1,461,192 | 1,450,714 | 1,160,852 | 1,464,153 | 1,495,163 | 1,475,626 | 1,459,633 | 1,441,576 | 1,463,660 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

| Provision of basic services <br> 2010 World Cup      |
| :--- |
| References <br> 1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) <br> 2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position <br> 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases <br> 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Ref | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Sustainable Basic Services | Sustainable Basic Services to communities | 1 | 228,049 | 341,761 | 351,901 | 403,062 | 451,891 | 451,891 | 471,258 | 496,811 | 564,450 |
| LED, Tourism and Poverty alleviation | Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism | 2 | 4,408 | 4,572 | 3,284 | 3,610 | 4,281 | 4,281 | 5,267 | 5,267 | 5,000 |
| Safe and Healthy environment | Safe healthy and clean environment | 3 | 15,024 | 15,775 | 14,628 | 17,024 | 16,736 | 16,736 | 17,338 | 17,528 | 18,579 |
| Good governance \& public participation | Good governance \& public participation | 4 | 2,008 | 5,244 | 2,535 | 3,363 | 4,116 | 4,116 | 3,728 | 2,360 | 2,560 |
| Financial viability and management | Sound financial management and viability | 5 | 90,040 | 91,447 | 93,723 | 109,788 | 110,850 | 110,850 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic ObjectiveR thousand | Goal | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2009/10 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 1 \\ \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Sustainable Basic Services | Sustainable Basic Services to communities | 1 | 212,413 | 299,832 | 343,972 | 402,143 | 429,243 | 429,243 | 468,763 | 488,561 | 514,806 |
| LED, Tourism and Poverty alleviation | Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism | 2 | 5,065 | 5,393 | 4,717 | 4,872 | 5,456 | 5,456 | 6,705 | 6,844 | 6,806 |
| Safe and Healthy environment | Safe healthy and clean environment | 3 | 33,750 | 33,768 | 40,293 | 44,372 | 45,331 | 45,331 | 50,129 | 53,131 | 56,681 |
| Good governance \& public participation | Good governance \& public participation | 4 | 45,928 | 55,827 | 52,459 | 58,889 | 63,401 | 63,401 | 62,038 | 64,451 | 67,724 |
| Financial viability and management | Sound financial management and viability | 5 | 88,491 | 39,030 | 34,520 | 42,783 | 42,149 | 42,149 | 47,619 | 49,157 | 52,198 |

References

[^0]WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective <br>  <br> R thousand | Goal | Goal <br> Code <br> Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2008 / 9 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2009/10 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | udget Year +2 <br> 2013/14 |
| Sustainable Basic Services | Sustainable Basic Services to communities | 1 | 86,843 | 78,369 | 122,603 | 119,276 | 142,179 | 142,179 | 111,748 | 46,960 | 76,504 |
| LED, Tourism and Poverty alleviation | Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism | 2 | 36 | 23 | 40 | - | - | - | 28 | - | - |
| Safe and Healthy environment | Safe healthy and clean environment | 3 | 2,311 | 915 | 550 | 1,466 | 2,404 | 2,404 | 1,385 | - | - |
| Good governance \& public participation | Good governance \& public participation | 4 | 1,467 | 1,007 | 1,158 | 1,880 | 1,576 | 1,576 | 134 | - | - |
| Financial viability and management | Sound financial management and viability | 5 | 2,099 | 462 | 589 | 258 | 963 | 963 | 218 | 200 | 300 |

## References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table A36

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2007/8 | 200819 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2009 / 10$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year <br> +1 2012/13 | Budget Year <br> +2 2013/14 |
| Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-Council General |  | 437 | 505 | 293 | 351 | 779 | 779 | 829 | 375 | 552 |
| Sub-function 1-Admin |  | 437 | 505 | 293 | 351 | 779 | 779 | 829 | 375 | 552 |
| Sub-function 2-Mayoral Office |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2-Municipal Manager |  | - | 1,050 | 599 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Sub-function 1-Admin |  | - | - | 84 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-Internal Audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3- IDP <br> Insert measure/s description |  | - | 1,047 | 515 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 4-Community Safety |  | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 5-Ombudsman |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 6- Performance Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 7 - Area Managers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 3-Corporate Services |  | 15,678 | 49,450 | 14,559 | 42,444 | 55,354 | 55,354 | 48,311 | 47,462 | 49,729 |
| Sub-function 1- Admin |  | 3,632 | 2,849 | 764 | 1,562 | 1,960 | 1,960 | 1,246 | 1,255 | 1,264 |
| Insert measurels description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-Civic Buildings |  | 522 | 189 | 196 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 258 | 273 | 290 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3- Housing |  | 11,524 | 46,412 | 13,599 | 40,644 | 53,157 | 53,157 | 46,807 | 45,934 | 48,174 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 4-Financial Services |  | 86,821 | 91,447 | 93,765 | 109,788 | 110,850 | 110,850 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |
| Sub-function 1-Admin |  | 28,416 | 22,690 | 14,731 | 22,054 | 22,054 | 22,054 | 18,004 | 19,016 | 23,674 |
| Insert measurees description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-Revenue Insert measure/s description |  | 58,241 | 67,996 | 78,172 | 87,031 | 88,033 | 88,033 | 95,861 | 102,580 | 107,143 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3-Expenditure |  | - | - - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |



\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{|c|} 
Sub-function 2 - Mayoral Office \\
the number of council meetings per annum \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \& No of council meetings per \& 4,646 \& 6,099 \& 7,011 \& 8,255 \& 7,989 \& 7,989 \& 7,586 \& 8,020 \& \({ }^{8,561}\) \\
\hline \multicolumn{11}{|l|}{Effective functioning of the executive Mayoral} \\
\hline Vote 2-Municipal Manager \& \multirow[b]{4}{*}{Communication policy} \& 1,293 \& 5,806 \& 6,714 \& 7,225 \& 9,158 \& 9,158 \& 7,940 \& 8,360 \& 8,800 \\
\hline Sub-function 1 - Admin \& \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{1,293} \& 2,055 \& 1,961 \& 1,793 \& 2,934 \& 2,934 \& 1,967 \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2,069} \& 2,110 \\
\hline Creation of a effective institution with \& \& \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1,350} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1,525} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1,708} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1,723} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1,723} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{1,939} \& \& \multirow{3}{*}{2,108} \\
\hline Sub-function 2-Internal Audit \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& 2,053 \& \\
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub.-function 3 - IDP \& Hard copy of document with \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& 2.118 \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1.749} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,450} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2,142} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2,142} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,457} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,518} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,585} \\
\hline The IDP is comprehensive and complies with the \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 4-Community Safety \& \& - \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{208} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{258} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{284} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{290} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{290} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{288} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{305} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{323} \\
\hline Insert measures description \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 5-Ombudsman \& Register of complaints with \& \& \({ }^{75}\) \& \({ }^{88}\) \& 101 \& \({ }^{103}\) \& \({ }^{103}\) \& 118 \& 125 \& \({ }^{133}\) \\
\hline High profile community complaints \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 6 - Performance Management \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Top-level SBBIP appproved} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{-} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,133} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,300} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,333} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,333} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,508} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,588} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,695} \\
\hline No of performance agreements signed by the end \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 7 - Area Managers \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{-} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{-} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{590} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{635} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{635} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{664} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{703} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{746} \\
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Vote 3-Corporate Services \& \& 40,870 \& 57,170 \& 54,887 \& 75,423 \& 97,113 \& 97,13 \& 85,709 \& 86,485 \& 90,995 \\
\hline Sub-function 1 - Admin
Eflective and up to date By-aws \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{No of By-laws review} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{21,157} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{23,384} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{25,391} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{26,103} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{26,511} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{26,511} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{26,092} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{27,622} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{29,204} \\
\hline The number of people from employment equity \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 2. Civic Suiliding \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Plan reviewed by} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{4,384} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{5,382} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{6,197} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{6,251} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{6,787} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{6,787} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{6,954} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,230} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,523} \\
\hline Maintenance of halls and facilities \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 3-Housing \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\% or No of households that} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{15,329} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{28,404} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{23,098} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{43,069} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{63,815} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{63,815} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{52,663} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{51,633} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{54,269} \\
\hline Tand use Plans for economic and social faclities and \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Vote 4-Financial Services \& \& 78,993 \& 39,030 \& 34,562 \& 42,783 \& 42,149 \& 42,149 \& 47,619 \& 49,157 \& 5,198 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Sub-function 1-Admin} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{Budget submitted by the} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{58,521} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{13,835} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{7,148} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{7,629} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{7,344} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{7,344} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{8.603} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\({ }^{8,868}\)} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{9,413} \\
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(\frac{\text { The adjustment budget is submitted to Council by }}{\text { Sub-function } 2 \text { - } \text { Revenue }}\)} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Debt coverage (total} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{13,261} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{15,807} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{14,389} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{18,864} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{19,072} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{19,072} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{20,947} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{21,411} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{22,678} \\
\hline Improved revenue collection/ No of root causes \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 3 - Expenditure \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{No of maters of emphasis} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2,598} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2,731} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{3,501} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,177} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{811} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{811} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,131} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1,199} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{926} \\
\hline trancial report of the prevous year addressed to \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 4 - Financial Planning \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Service debtors to revenue -} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2,113} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{3,284} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{4,997} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,123} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,069} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,069} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,663} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,985} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{8,525} \\
\hline Financial viability measured in terms of the \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Sub-function 5-Supply Chain Management inancial report addressed to promote a clean audir \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{No of maters of emphasis} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2,499} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{3,372} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{4,728} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,991} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,853} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7,853} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{9,275} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{9,694} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{10,656} \\
\hline Compliande with the SCM Regulations (MFMA) \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Vote 5-Community Serices \& \& 29,190 \& 32,975 \& 37,588 \& 43,464 \& 44,070 \& 44,070 \& 50,922 \& 52,968 \& 56,071 \\
\hline Sub-function 1-Admin \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Office established and} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\({ }^{-}\)} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\({ }^{1,239} 9\)} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{1,413

207} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{${ }^{1,634}$} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{1,529

233} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{$$
\begin{array}{r}
\hline 1,529 \\
\hline 233
\end{array}
$$} \& \multirow[t]{3}{*}{${ }^{1,683}$} \& 1,786 \& 1,895 <br>

\hline communily sporn needs, including a sport strategic \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline Sub-function 2-Health \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& 251 \& 257 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

| measure/s descripion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sub-function 3 - Trafic | 2\% decrease in high risk | 17,345 | 17,567 | 19,417 | 21,998 | 21,465 | 21,465 | 24,068 | 25,517 | 27,426 |
| Sub-function 4 - Fire Protection Revew the Fire Management Plan by end March | Review by the end | 6,231 | 8,220 | 10,630 | 13,220 | 13,908 | 13,908 | 16,75 | 17,785 | 18,811 |
| Disaster Management plan reviewed by the end of Sub-function 5 - Libraries | Membership/ Wheei | 5,200 | 5,742 | 5,921 | 6,921 | 6,935 | 6,935 | 8,173 | 7,629 | 7,683 |
| Vote 6-Operational Services |  | 207,769 | 274,032 | 323,075 | 361,408 | 367,90 | 367,790 | 420,315 | 441,274 | 464,835 |
| Sub-function 1 - Public Works municipal roads by January 2012 | \% completion of the | 36,558 | 45,957 | 54,681 | 62,163 | 64,810 | 64,810 | 57,907 | 58,992 | 61,626 |
| Municipal roads is maintained measured by the |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - Cemetaries <br> \% of maintenance budget of grave yards spent | \% of maintenance budget of | 2,569 | 1,642 | 1,517 | 1,642 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,687 | 1,724 | 1,790 |
| Sub-function 3 - Recreational Facilities | \% of maintenance | 13,117 | 11,165 | 13,054 | 12,778 | 14,426 | 14,426 | 15,307 | 16,092 | 16,716 |
| Sub.function 4-Resorts |  |  | 3035 | 3626 | 3.501 | 3.695 | 3695 | ${ }^{3,602}$ | 3.802 | 4,035 |
| Insert measures description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 5 - Refuse Removal | \%o of approved operational | 16,562 | 22,85 | 23,502 | 21,702 | 23,675 | 23,675 | 27,023 | 28,108 | 30,408 |
| Maintenance of refuse sitesI |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 6 - Sewerage | \% of HH without that meet | 21,601 | 31,221 | 37,024 | 42,72 | 44,753 | 44,753 | 51,310 | 57,203 | 58,153 |
| \%oo of HH that meet agreed sanitation service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 7 - Electricity Management | \% of non-technical electicicity | 99,032 | 123,748 | 148,060 | 181,049 | 178,063 | 178,063 | 223,583 | 23, 880 | 245,954 |
| Electricity assets is maintained in terms of the |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 8-Water Management | \% of water unaccounted for | 18,330 | ${ }^{34,979}$ | 41,610 | 36,300 | 36,602 | 36,602 | 39,894 | 41,473 | 46,155 |
| Total Operating Expenditure |  | 385,647 | 433,849 | 475,962 | 553,059 | 585,581 | 585,581 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Capital Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-Council General |  | 172 | ${ }^{64}$ | 252 | 1,000 | 503 | 503 |  |  |  |
| Sub.function $1 \cdot$ Admin <br> Insert measurels description |  | 161 | ${ }^{12}$ | 249 | 1,000 | 503 | 503 |  | - |  |
| Sub-function 2 - Mayoral Office |  | 10 | 53 | 3 | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Vote 2-Municipal Manager |  | 326 | 61 | 164 | 5 | 5 | 5 |  | - | - |
| Sub.function $1 \cdot$ Admin <br> Insert measurefs description |  | ${ }^{36}$ |  | 12 | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Sub-function 2 - Internal Audit insert measure/s description |  | 162 | ${ }^{36}$ | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Sub-function 3 - IDP | The percentage of a | 116 | 24 | 152 | 5 | 5 | 5 |  | - | - |



| Insert measure/s descripion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sub-function 2-Cemetaries |  | 61 |  | 2 |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 3-Recreational Facilities <br> Insert measure/s description |  | 1,816 | 489 | 380 | - | 721 | 721 | 1,065 | - | 6,500 |
| Sub-function 4 - Resorts |  | 124 | 18 | - | - | - | - | 21 | - | - |
| Sub-function 5 - Refuse Removal |  | 1,537 | 507 | 2,444 | 500 | 700 | 700 | 500 | - | - |
| Sub-function 6 - Sewerage Insert measure/s description |  | 37,291 | 22,579 | 50,264 | 81,928 | 89,523 | 89,523 | 47,078 | 8,270 | 4,298 |
| Sub-function 7 - Electricity Management \% of budget spent | \% spent of approved | 8,846 | 15,220 | 19,434 | 31,476 | 23,671 | 23,671 | 47,420 | 5,375 | 12,108 |
| Electricity connections to provide electricity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 8 - Water Management <br> maintenance budget spent/Effective water capital | \% of maintenance budget of | 11,080 | 14,264 | 26,990 | 530 | 6,927 | 6,927 | 13,124 | 30,815 | 40,690 |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |




## WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 20078 | 20889 | 2009110 | Current Year 2010111 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { +1 } 2012113 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Entity 1 - (name of entity) <br> Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity) <br> \#REF! |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^1]| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | $2007 / 8$ | $2008 / 9$ | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2011 / 12 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | Budget Year $+2 \text { 2013/14 }$ |
| Borrowing Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets | 9.5\% | 8.5\% | 9.8\% | 14.6\% | 12.4\% | 12.2\% | 13.2\% | 14.4\% | 13.2\% | 11.8\% |
| Credit Rating |  | A3 | A3 | A3 | A3 | A3 | A3 | A3 |  |  |  |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest \& Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 7.3\% | 14.2\% | 7.2\% | 8.7\% | 8.3\% | 8.3\% | 8.3\% | 8.7\% | 8.5\% | 8.2\% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 78.0\% | 0.0\% | 69.6\% | 77.8\% | 86.2\% | 107.8\% | 107.8\% | 61.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Safety of Capital |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft \& Tax Provision/ Funds \& Reserves | 25.7\% | 23.7\% | 28.5\% | 39.9\% | 31.4\% | 30.8\% | 32.5\% | 35.6\% | 35.2\% | 33.6\% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds \& Reserves | 2064.0\% | 1854.3\% | 4407.9\% | 3149.0\% | 3149.0\% | 7174.4\% | 7786.1\% | 10121.4\% | 11088.9\% | 12717.0\% |
| Liquidity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Revenue Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level \%) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing |  | 114.9\% | 108.9\% | 119.4\% | 119.4\% | 119.4\% | 119.4\% | 113.0\% | 101.2\% | 100.4\% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 20.0\% | 16.6\% | 14.2\% | 13.9\% | 12.9\% | 11.8\% | 11.8\% | 11.8\% | 12.2\% | 12.7\% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 8.0\% | 8.7\% | 6.2\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.5\% | 6.8\% | 7.0\% |
| Creditors Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creditors System Efficiency | \% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e)) | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% | 97.0\% |
| Funding of Provisions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provisions not funded - \% | Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions | 94.3\% | 65.2\% | 91.5\% | 65.8\% | 94.7\% | 79.2\% | 95.5\% | 97.0\% | 97.1\% | 96.9\% |
| Other Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | \% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 6.5\% | 3.7\% | 10.4\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 7.0\% | 6.0\% | 5.0\% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | \% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 31.8\% | 30.1\% | 30.4\% | 18.0\% | 18.0\% | 18.0\% | 18.0\% | 16.0\% | 14.0\% | 12.0\% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 28.5\% | 27.8\% | 34.8\% | 31.0\% | 30.1\% | 30.1\% | 30.1\% | 31.2\% | 31.2\% | 31.9\% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 30.9\% | 30.0\% | 37.1\% | 33.0\% | 32.1\% | 32.1\% |  | 33.2\% | 33.2\% | 33.9\% |
| Repairs \& Maintenance | R\&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Finance charges \& Depreciation | FC\&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 21.8\% | 18.5\% | 18.7\% | 18.1\% | 17.3\% | 17.3\% | 17.3\% | 16.9\% | 16.5\% | 15.4\% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 5.1 | 11.7 | 10.3 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.6 | 13.9 | 13.0 | 13.8 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 22.0\% | 22.1\% | 16.3\% | 16.6\% | 15.9\% | 15.1\% | 15.1\% | 14.2\% | 14.7\% | 15.3\% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 1.2 | 1.9 | 0.4 | (0.2) | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |

[^2]WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 200718 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Current Year } \\ & 2010 / 11 \end{aligned}$ | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Demographics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population | Census count/ estimate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Females aged 5-14 | Census count/ estimate | 20 | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Males aged 5-14 | Census count/ estimate | 20 | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Females aged 15-34 | Census count estimate | 23 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Males aged 15-34 | Census count/ estimate | 25 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unemployment | Census count/ estimate | 8 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household income (households) (1.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None | Census count/ estimate | 1,143 | 3,177 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R1-R4800 | Census count estimate | 255 | 1,039 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R4800-R9600 | Census count/ estimate | 2,995 | 5,044 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poverty profiles (2.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Householddemographics (000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of people in municipal area |  | 128,952 | 146,029 | 134,271 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of poor people in municipal area |  | 107,583 | 136,118 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of households in municipal area |  | 34,100 | 28,919 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of poor households in municipal area |  | 2,989 | 4,371 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing statistics (3.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FormalInformal |  | 25,930 | 29,729 |  |  |  | 19,148 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2,405 | 3,905 |  |  |  | 8,196 |  |  |  |  |
| Total number of households |  | 28,335 | 33,634 | - |  | - | 27,344 | - | - |  |  |
| Dwellings provided by municipality (4.) Dwellings provided by province/s |  |  |  |  |  | 214 | 100 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dwellings provided by private sector (5.) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 93 |  |  |  |  |
| Total new housing dwellings |  | - | - | - |  | 214 | 193 | - | - |  |  |
| Economic (6.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate - borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate - investment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remuneration increases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumption growth (electricity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Collection rates (7.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property tax/service charges |  |  |  |  | 95.3\% | 96.8\% | 95.9\% | 97.6\% | 98.0\% | 99.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Rental of facilities \& equipment Interest - external investments |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest - debtors |  |  |  |  | 95.3\% | 96.8\% | 95.9\% | 97.6\% | 98.0\% | 98.0\% | 98.0\% |
| Revenue from agency services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Monthly household income threshold
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated $\%$ increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated $\%$ collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

| Description | MFMA <br> section | Ref | 200718 | 200819 | 2009110 | Current Year 2010111 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ +12012 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Funding measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 24,509 | 46,234 | 11,204 | $(5,915)$ | 21,608 | 35,989 | 35,989 | 10,465 | 3,564 | 4,415 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 5,603 | 38,301 | 9,286 | 44,861 | 6,017 | 23,811 | 5,137 | 3,615 | 3,646 | 4,198 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 0.4 | (0.2) | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Surplus(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | $(46,118)$ | 24,950 | $(9,891)$ | $(16,212)$ | 2,292 | 2,992 | 2,292 | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Service charge rev \% change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 9.4\% | 8.1\% | 10.2\% | (4.7\%) | (6.0\%) | (6.0\%) | 10.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Cash receipts \% of Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 119.0\% | 106.7\% | 118.0\% | 96.9\% | 96.6\% | 112.3\% | 112\% | 100.7\% | 99.2\% | 98.6\% |
| Debt impairment expense as a \% of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 4.2\% | 4.6\% | 0.9\% | 1.6\% | 1.6\% | 1.6\% | 1.6\% | 1.4\% | 1.3\% | 1.4\% |
| Capital payments \% of capital expenditure | 18(1); ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 8 | 94.8\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 98.6\% | 126.5\% | 126.5\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Borrowing receipts \% of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 78.0\% | 0.0\% | 69.4\% | 77.8\% | 83.6\% | 104.5\% | 104.5\% | 61.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Grants \% of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100.8\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Current consumer debtors \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 15.8\% | (16.3\%) | 18.2\% | (2.9\%) | (5.0\%) | 0.0\% | 4.5\% | 9.6\% | 10.1\% |
| Long term receivables \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (39.0\%) | (14.8\%) | 50.4\% | (10.9\%) | (36.5\%) | 0.0\% | (32.8\%) | 3.6\% | 3.5\% |
| R\&M \% of Property Plant \& Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 3.2\% | 3.0\% | 2.7\% | 3.1\% | 2.5\% | 2.5\% | 2.7\% | 2.7\% | 2.9\% | 0.0\% |
| Asset renewal \% of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.4\% | 0.4\% | 0.8\% | 0.4\% | 3.7\% | 0.0\% |

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as \% of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level \& cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed $100 \%$ unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs \& maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as \% of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

| Supporting indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)a |  | 15.4\% | 14.1\% | 16.2\% | 1.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 16.7\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% incr Property Tax | 18(1)a |  | 5.2\% | 5.9\% | 12.6\% | 1.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 7.4\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% incr Service charges - electricity revenue | 18(1)a |  | 23.8\% | 18.7\% | 23.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 21.8\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% incr Service charges - water revenue | 18(1)a |  | 10.1\% | 7.8\% | (1.7\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 9.2\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18(1)a |  | 6.5\% | 19.0\% | 11.7\% | 11.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 12.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% incr Service charges - refuse revenue | 18(1)a |  | 10.3\% | 6.6\% | 1.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 14.2\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% incr in Service charges - other | 18(1)a |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Total billable revenue | 18(1)a | 247,310 | 284,925 | 324,331 | 376,314 | 381,022 | 381,022 | 381,022 | 443,776 | 470,403 | 498,627 |
| Service charges |  | 239,160 | 276,080 | 315,008 | 365,907 | 370,572 | 370,572 | 370,572 | 432,364 | 458,305 | 485,804 |
| Property rates |  | 50,703 | 53,341 | 56,469 | 63,600 | 64,516 | 64,516 | 64,516 | 69,267 | 73,423 | 77,828 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | 116,929 | 144,802 | 171,933 | 212,514 | 212,514 | 212,514 | 212,514 | 258,832 | 274,362 | 290,824 |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | 29,845 | 32,861 | 35,410 | 34,797 | 34,797 | 34,797 | 34,797 | 37,985 | 40,264 | 42,680 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | 23,837 | 25,388 | 30,206 | 33,735 | 37,485 | 37,485 | 37,485 | 41,998 | 44,518 | 47,189 |
| Service charges - refuse removal |  | 17,847 | 19,689 | 20,989 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 24,282 | 25,738 | 27,283 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 8,150 | 8,845 | 9,323 | 10,407 | 10,449 | 10,449 | 10,449 | 11,412 | 12,097 | 12,823 |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding |  | 83,320 | 43,114 | 72,066 | 102,784 | 95,724 | 95,724 | 95,724 | 82,946 | 16,177 | 4,116 |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18(1)a | 325,513 | 326,109 | 413,396 | 398,711 | 398,711 | 457,141 | 457,141 | 473,190 | 497,222 | 524,936 |
| Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a | 272,713 | 301,777 | 340,736 | 398,712 | 403,048 | 403,048 | 403,048 | 467,075 | 495,206 | 524,920 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) |  | $(1,082)$ | 3,993 | $(11,290)$ | 12,677 | 9,862 | 3,877 | 3,877 | $(2,759)$ | 6,265 | 7,205 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)a | 46,529 | 136,847 | 113,363 | 125,426 | 172,116 | 172,116 | 172,116 | 135,125 | 138,536 | 186,160 |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20(1)(vi) | 92,756 | 80,777 | 124,940 | 122,879 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 147,122 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(vi) | - | - | - | 420 | 642 | 642 | 1,150 | 450 | 1,735 | - |
| Supporting benchmarks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Growth guideline maximum |  | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| CPIX guideline |  | 4.3\% | 3.9\% | 4.6\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% | 5.1\% | 4.3\% | 4.5\% |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 59,380 | 65,074 | 69,310 |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 26,982 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Provincial operating grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 45,714 | 42,479 | 44,162 |
| Provincial capital grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,035 | - | - |
| District Municipality grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 134,111 | 138,536 | 186,160 |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DoRA operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equitable share |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 56,804 | 63,024 | 67,160 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 790 | 800 | 900 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 536 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 59,380 | 65,074 | 69,310 |
| DoRA capital |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25,482 | 30,983 | 32,688 |
| Integrated National electrification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,500 |  |  |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 26,982 | 30,983 | 72,688 |


| Trend |
| :--- |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) |
|  |
| Total Operating Revenue |
| Total Operating Expenditure |


| Description | Ref | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ \text { 2012/13 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Valuation: | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of valuation: |  | 2003/07/01 | 2007/07/02 | 2007/07/02 | 2007/07/02 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial year valuation used |  | 01-Jul-04 | 01-Jul-08 | 01-Jul-08 | 01-Jul-08 |  |  | 01-Jul-08 |  |  |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) |  | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) |  | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) |  | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |  |  | 12 |  |  |
| No. of properties | 5 | 21,692 | 22,708 | 22,802 | 22,225 | - | 22,225 | 22,403 | 22,582 | 22,763 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | - | 319 | 378 | 441 | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s (2) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of objections by rate payers |  | - | 379 | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| No. of appeals by rate payers |  | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | - | 379 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10\% | 8 | - | 78 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) |  | - | - | - | 482 | - | - | 482 | 482 | 482 |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 117 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28,771 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total valuation reductions: |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28,890 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 |  | 10,278 | 11,159 | 11,230 | 12,129 | 13,027 | 13,926 | 14,824 | 15,734 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 |  | 10,278 | 11,159 | 11,230 | 12,129 | 13,027 | 13,926 | 14,824 | 15,722 |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) |  | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  | No | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) |  | No | No | No | No |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (\%) |  | No | No | No | No |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Rate revenue: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) | 6 | 70,833 | 71,272 | 75,928 | 87,414 | 88,430 | 88,430 | 94,724 | 100,408 | 106,432 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) | 6 | 70,833 | 71,272 | 76,012 | 87,414 | 88,430 | 88,430 | 94,724 | 100,408 | 106,432 |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Special rating areas ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent ( $\left.\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000\right)$ |  | 1,640 | 825 | 800 | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,380 | 1,490 | 1,610 | 1,738 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  |  |  |  | 1,604 | 1,604 | 1,604 | 1,733 | 1,871 | 2,021 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  |  |  |  | 17,755 | 17,755 | 17,755 | 19,176 | 20,710 | 22,366 |
| Rebates, exemptions - other ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | 21,099 | 17,971 | 19,033 | 3,525 | 3,525 | 3,525 | 3,807 | 4,111 | 4,440 |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | 22,739 | 18,796 | 19,833 | 24,264 | 24,264 | 24,264 | 26,205 | 28,302 | 30,566 |

## References

[^3]WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. \& Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private <br> owned towns | Formal \& Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Section } \\ \text { 8(2)(n) (note } \\ \text { 1) } \end{array}$ | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Budget Year 2011/12 <br> Valuation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of properties |  | 16,297 | 313 | 685 | 1,978 | 254 | 2,346 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | 331 | - |
| No. of sectional title property values |  | 441 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s (2) |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) |  | 16,792,000 | 183,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,698,500 | 7,232,000 | 229,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 630,500 | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > $10 \%$ | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Years since last valuation (select) |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Method of valuation used (select) |  | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market |
| Base of valuation (select) |  | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. |
| Phasing-in properties 22 (number) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? |  | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | 117 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | 28,771 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 5,217 | 364 | 1,036 | 3,385 | 5,217 | 482 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 190 | 313 | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 5,217 | 364 | 1,036 | 3,385 | 5,217 | 482 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 190 | 313 | - |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average rate | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | 0 | 2 |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | 40 | 5 | 15 | 26 | 3 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 2 |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) | 4 | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) |  | 1,047 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  | - | - | - | 17,755 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) |  | 1,609 | - | - | - | 1,433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 | 1,885 | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total rebates, exemptns,reductns, discs (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Refences

Land \& Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Association
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026 , expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. \& Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Private } \\ \text { owned towns } \end{array}$ | Formal \& Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { State trust } \\ \text { land } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Section } \\ \text { 8(2)(n) (note } \\ \text { 1) } \end{array}$ | Protect. Areas | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { National } \\ & \text { Monum/ts } \end{aligned}$ | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of properties |  | 16,297 | 313 | 685 | 1,978 | 254 | 2,346 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | 331 |  |
| No. of sectional title property values |  | 441 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of unreasonably difificult properties $\mathrm{s7}$ (2) |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |  |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) |  | 16,792,000 | 183,000 | 7,096,000 | 7,698,500 | 7,232,000 | 229,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 630,500 |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| No. of objections by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| No. of successtul objections > 10\% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Years since last valuation (select) |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) |  | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Method of valuation used (select) |  | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market |
| Base of valuation (select) |  | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. | Land \& impr. |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Flat rate used? (YIN) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? |  | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights ( Rm ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | 117 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | 28,771 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total valuation reductions: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 5,217 | 364 | 1,036 | 3,385 | 5,217 | 482 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 190 | 313 | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 5,217 | 364 | 1,036 | 3,385 | 5,217 | 482 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 190 | 313 | - |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average rate | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}$ 000) |  | 36,423 | 4,768 | 12,574 | 23,631 | 3,113 | 3,488 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | 162 | 2,315 |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) |  | 36,897 | 4,817 | 13,719 | 23,945 | 2,935 | 3,409 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 178 | 2,216 |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) | 4 | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) |  | 1,047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  | - | - | - | 17,755 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) |  | 1,609 | - | - | - | 1,433 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 | 1,885 | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns, discs (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'reee' value greater than MPRA minimum
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026 , expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Rend/cent | Ref | $\begin{gathered} 2007 / 8 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 \% incr. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 422.79 | 570.18 | 697.37 | 805.60 | 805.60 | 805.60 | 9.1\% | 878.50 | 1,054.20 | 1,265.04 |
| Water: Basic levy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: Consumption |  | 88.44 | 95.52 | 101.25 | 109.85 | 109.85 | 109.85 | 7.5\% | 118.09 | 126.95 | 136.47 |
| Sanitation |  | 83.33 | 90.35 | 105.92 | 127.19 | 127.19 | 127.19 | 20.0\% | 152.63 | 183.15 | 219.78 |
| Refuse removal |  | 78.08 | 85.09 | 92.11 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 7.9\% | 107.89 | 116.40 | 125.59 |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| sub-total |  | 956.19 | 1,181.89 | 1,357.96 | 1,540.50 | 1,540.50 | 1,540.50 | 9.4\% | 1,684.81 | 1,940.48 | 2,241.14 |
| VAT on Services |  | 94.17 | 117.76 | 139.53 | 159.97 | 159.97 | 159.97 |  | 175.99 | 207.30 | 244.56 |
| Total large household bill: |  | 1,050.36 | 1,299.65 | 1,497.49 | 1,700.47 | 1,700.47 | 1,700.47 | 9.4\% | 1,860.80 | 2,147.78 | 2,485.70 |
| \% increasel-decrease |  |  | 23.7\% | 15.2\% | 13.6\% | - | - |  | 9.4\% | 15.4\% | 15.7\% |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 191.70 | 147.42 | 156.31 | 179.77 | 179.77 | 179.77 | 7.5\% | 193.25 | 207.75 | 223.33 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 211.40 | 285.09 | 348.69 | 401.19 | 401.19 | 401.19 | (8.1\%) | 368.74 | 442.49 | 530.99 |
| Water: Basic levy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: Consumption |  | 68.96 | 74.48 | 78.95 | 85.68 | 85.68 | 85.68 | 7.5\% | 92.11 | 99.01 | 106.44 |
| Sanitation |  | 83.33 | 90.35 | 105.92 | 127.19 | 127.19 | 127.19 | 20.0\% | 152.63 | 183.15 | 219.78 |
| Refuse removal |  | 78.08 | 85.09 | 92.11 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 7.9\% | 107.89 | 116.40 | 125.59 |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| sub-total |  | 633.47 | 682.43 | 781.98 | 893.83 | 893.83 | 893.83 | 2.3\% | 914.62 | 1,048.81 | 1,206.13 |
| VAT on Services |  | 61.85 | 74.90 | 87.59 | 100.19 | 100.19 | 100.19 |  | 100.99 | 117.75 | 137.59 |
| Total small household bill: |  | 695.32 | 757.33 | 869.57 | 994.02 | 994.02 | 994.02 | 2.2\% | 1,015.61 | 1,166.56 | 1,343.72 |
| \% increasel-decrease |  |  | 8.9\% | 14.8\% | 14.3\% | - | - |  | 2.2\% | 14.9\% | 15.2\% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services | 3 |  |  |  | nn | nn |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates <br> Electricity: Basic levy |  | 86.53 | 38.66 | 41.00 | 55.99 | 55.99 | 55.99 | 7.5\% | 60.19 | 64.70 | 69.56 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 190.26 | 256.58 | 313.82 | 360.91 | 360.91 | 360.91 | (10.0\%) | 324.74 | 389.69 | 467.63 |
| Water: Basic levy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: Consumption |  | 54.80 | 59.18 | 62.73 | 68.08 | 68.08 | 68.08 | 7.5\% | 73.19 | 78.67 | 84.58 |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VAT on Services sub-total |  | 331.59 | 354.42 | 417.55 | 484.98 | 484.98 | 484.98 | (5.5\%) | 458.12 | 533.07 | 621.76 |
|  |  | 34.31 | 44.21 | 52.72 | 60.28 | 60.28 | 60.28 |  | 55.71 | 65.57 | 77.31 |
| Total small household bill:$\%$ increasel-decrease |  | 365.90 | 398.63 | 470.27 | 545.26 | 545.26 | 545.26 | (5.8\%) | 513.82 | 598.64 | 699.07 |
|  |  |  | 8.9\% | 18.0\% | 15.9\% | - | - |  | (5.8\%) | 16.5\% | 16.8\% |

## References

1 Use as basis $1000 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ erf, $150 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ improvements, 1000 units electricity and 30 kl water.
2 Use as basis $300 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ erf, $48 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.
3 Use as basis $300 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ erf, $48 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ improvements, 60 kw electricity and 6 kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type


## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity


References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type <br> R thousand | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) <br> Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) <br> Local registered stock <br> Instalment Credit <br> Financial Leases <br> PPP liabilities <br> Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier <br> Marketable Bonds <br> Non-Marketable Bonds <br> Bankers Acceptances <br> Financial derivatives <br> Other Securities |  | 171,111 | 153,407 | 183,064 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 257,552 | 254,045 | 260,000 |
| Municipality sub-total <br> Entities | 1 | 171,111 | 153,407 | 183,064 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 257,552 | 254,045 | 260,000 |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) <br> Local registered stock <br> Instalment Credit <br> Financial Leases <br> PPP liabilities <br> Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier <br> Marketable Bonds <br> Non-Marketable Bonds <br> Bankers Acceptances <br> Financial derivatives <br> Other Securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 171,111 | 153,407 | 183,064 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 237,877 | 257,552 | 254,045 | 260,000 |

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts


\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Other grant providers: \& \& 185 \& 1,185 \& 17 \& - \& 6 \& 6 \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Unicity Cape Town - Comm Kits Donation Sportsday 22/06/7 \\
Donation African Cables Donation Prima Klipbrekers Jeugontwikkeling Human resources Other grant PMS _ Development bank of SA Donation Design \& Commissioing Serv Dr WS van Dijk - Donastion Refuse Dr WS van Dijk - Donastion Parks Information Mang System - DBSA Housing HCE Workshops Steps Sa Socker Sinnema
\end{tabular} \& \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
164 \\
17 \\
1 \\
3 \\
1 \\
1
\end{array}
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
594 \\
560 \\
30
\end{tabular} \& 16 \& \& 1

5 \& 1

5 \& \& \& <br>
\hline Total Operating Transfers and Grants \& 5 \& 36,676 \& 91,806 \& 64,452 \& 102,363 \& 117,751 \& 117,751 \& 104,558 \& 107,553 \& 113,472 <br>

\hline | Capital Transfers and Grants |
| :--- |
| National Government: | \& \& 7,306 \& 9,009 \& 40,267 \& 18,390 \& 18,390 \& 18,390 \& 26,982 \& 30,983 \& 72,688 <br>

\hline Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Integrated National Electification Program LED Nature Reserve \& \& $$
\begin{aligned}
& 4,534 \\
& 2,772
\end{aligned}
$$ \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\hline 8,857 \\
152
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\hline 34,267 \\
6,000
\end{array}
$$

\] \& 18,390 \& 18,390 \& 18,390 \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
25,482 \\
1,500
\end{array}
$$

\] \& 30,983 \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 32,688 \\
& 40,000
\end{aligned}
$$
\] <br>

\hline Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline Provincial Government: \& \& 7,646 \& 20,384 \& 27,488 \& 1,706 \& 29,746 \& 29,746 \& 2,035 \& - \& - <br>

\hline | Hostel upgrading |
| :--- |
| Dept Transport Infrastructure |
| Add Staff at Publiv Liabraries |
| De Doorns Taxi Shelter (Non Motorist) |
| Speedcalming Springveld (Non Motorist) |
| Upgrading Zwel Taxi Rank (Non Motorist) |
| CDW grant Capital |
| Dept Culture Affairs and Sport DE Doorns Housing |
| Comm Dev Aviaan Park Street Upgrading |
| Proclaimed Roads |
| Dept Culture Affairs and Sport 08/09 |
| Extention Worc Wastewater Treatment |
| Geographic Information System |
| Prov Mangement Support Grant - HR |
| Add De Doorns South of N1 |
| Alteration to Traffic Centre Building | \& \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
250 \\
200 \\
70 \\
45 \\
500 \\
6,581 \\
-
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
157 \\
\\
\\
18,613 \\
\\
765 \\
650 \\
200
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
46 \\
\\
\\
25,608 \\
1,680 \\
\\
104 \\
50
\end{array}
$$
\] \& 161

1,545 \& \begin{tabular}{l}
273 37 <br>
110 65 <br>
1,545 <br>
27,716

 \& 

273 37 110 65

$$
1,545
$$ <br>

27,716

\end{tabular} \& \[

1,235
\]

$$
800
$$ \& - \& $\begin{array}{r}- \\ \\ \\ - \\ \hline\end{array}$ <br>

\hline District Municipality: \& \& 139 \& 1,400 \& 1,920 \& - \& 1,300 \& 1,300 \& - \& - \& - <br>

\hline Upgrading Sewew Touws River Equip Waste water Purification Houding Consumer Education Purchase land Hasie Squere Donation Hartebees Rivier Outspan Farm Roodezand Sanhillsland Donation Twee Fonteine De Wet land and buildings Donation Erf 5504 Rouxweg land + Buildings Donation Hoogte Outspan Retiefstraat 19 De Doorns land + Building Upgrading Main pump Station - Stetteynskloof Water System - Capital Waste Disp Equipment for Utilisation in Sandhills Water Project - Informal Housing- taps Bitument Surface - Paving Mang System Water Reticulation - Informal Areas Roads - Worcester Upgrading \& \& $$
\begin{array}{r}
120 \\
19
\end{array}
$$ \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
510 \\
600 \\
200 \\
90
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
1,500 \\
420
\end{array}
$$
\] \& \& 1,300 \& 1,300 \& \& \& <br>

\hline Other grant providers: \& \& - \& 785 \& 224 \& 2,968 \& 4,929 \& 4,929 \& 1,550 \& - \& - <br>

\hline | National Lottery Zwel sport grounds |
| :--- |
| Public Connections 09/10 |
| Donation Computer Equipment Worc Casino |
| Electricity Dept Mineral and Energy |
| Development BP to Total Garage | \& \& \& 785 \& 224 \& 2,968 \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
461 \\
2,968 \\
\\
1,500
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
461 \\
2,968 \\
\\
1,500
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{gathered}
1,050 \\
- \\
500
\end{gathered}
$$
\] \& - \& - <br>

\hline Total Capital Transfers and Grants \& 5 \& 15,091 \& 31,578 \& 69,899 \& 23,064 \& 54,365 \& 54,365 \& 30,567 \& 30,983 \& 72,688 <br>
\hline TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS \& GRANTS \& \& 51,767 \& 123,384 \& 134,351 \& 125,426 \& 172,115 \& 172,115 \& 135,125 \& 138,536 \& 186,160 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

[^4]WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme



References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| R thousand Description | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}\right\|$ |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities <br> Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 202 | 1,555 | (34) |  | 59 | 59 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 26,482 | 35,606 | 48,845 | 55,083 | 55,083 | 55,083 | 58,844 | 65,074 | 69,310 |
|  |  | 217 | (34) | 59 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 26,467 | 37,195 | 48,752 | 55,083 | 55,142 | 55,142 | 58,844 | 65,074 | 69,310 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: |  | 1,031 | 3,393 | $(2,401)$ |  | 2,179 | 2,179 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9,318 | 54,317 | 15,575 | 47,280 | 60,161 | 60,161 | 45,714 | 42,479 | 44,162 |
|  |  | 448 | $(2,401)$ | 1,821 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 9,901 | 60,111 | 11,353 | 47,280 | 62,339 | 62,339 | 45,714 | 42,479 | 44,162 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts |  | 225 | 581 | 391 |  | 257 | 257 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 691 | 698 | 14 |  | 7 | 7 |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 581 | 391 | 257 | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
|  |  | 335 | 888 | 148 |  | 263 | 263 |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts |  | 12 | (478) | , |  | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 185 | 1,468 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | (193) | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 390 | 990 | 12 |  | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue |  | 1,053 | $(2,043)$ | 2,143 | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 37,093 | 99,184 | 60,265 | 102,363 | 117,750 | 117,750 | 104,558 | 107,553 | 113,472 |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 4,818 | 6,094 | $(1,871)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current year receipts |  | 7,306 | 9,009 | 40,267 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 26,982 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 7,432 | $(1,871)$ | 18,390 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 4,692 | 16,974 | 20,006 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 18,390 | 26,982 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 4,657 | 5,100 | 6,084 |  | 325 | 325 |  |  |  |
| Current year receipts |  | 7,646 | 20,384 | 27,488 | 1,706 | 29,422 | 29,422 | 2,035 | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 8,045 | 6,084 | 2,824 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 4,257 | 19,401 | 30,748 | 1,706 | 29,746 | 29,746 | 2,035 | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 111 | 49 | 200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current year receipts |  | 139 | 1,400 | 1,920 |  | 1,300 | 1,300 |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 49 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 202 | 1,249 | 2,120 |  | 1,300 | 1,300 |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | - | 461 |  | 461 | 461 |  |  |  |
| Current year receipts |  | - | 500 | 224 | 2,968 | 4,468 | 4,468 | 1,550 | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | (285) | 461 | 461 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 285 | 39 | 224 | 2,968 | 4,929 | 4,929 | 1,550 | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue |  | 15,241 | 4,874 | 21,675 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 9,436 | 37,663 | 53,098 | 23,064 | 54,365 | 54,365 | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE |  | 16,294 | 2,831 | 23,817 | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM |  | 46,529 | 136,847 | 113,363 | 125,426 | 172,116 | 172,116 | 135,125 | 138,536 | 186,160 |

## References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM $=$ conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant



## References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. 557 of the Systems Act
3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
4. $B / A, C / B, D / C, E / C, F / C, G / D, H / D, I / D$
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:
A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E
G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year
$H$ and $I$. The indicative projection

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances \& benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances \& Benefits 1. \\
Rand per annum
\end{tabular} \& Ref \& \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { No. } \\
10
\end{gathered}
\] \& Salary \& Contrib.
1. \& Allowances \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \hline \text { Performance } \\
\& \text { Bonuses }
\end{aligned}
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
In-kind benefits \\
2.
\end{tabular} \& Total Package

3. <br>
\hline Councillors \& 4 \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline Speaker \& 5 \& 1 \& 354,120 \& 70,300 \& 119,350 \& \& \& 543,770 <br>
\hline Chief Whip \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& \& \& - <br>
\hline Executive Mayor \& \& 1 \& 431,700 \& 78,710 \& 185,060 \& \& \& 695,470 <br>
\hline Deputy Executive Mayor \& \& 1 \& 340,040 \& 64,960 \& 138,760 \& \& \& 543,760 <br>
\hline Executive Committee \& \& 6 \& 2,560,970 \& 195,680 \& 462,360 \& \& \& 3,219,010 <br>
\hline Total for all other councillors \& \& 30 \& 4,601,450 \& 617,970 \& 1,257,130 \& \& \& 6,476,550 <br>
\hline Total Councillors \& 9 \& 39 \& 8,288,280 \& 1,027,620 \& 2,162,660 \& \& \& 11,478,560 <br>
\hline Senior Managers of the Municipality \& 6 \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline Municipal Manager (MM) \& \& 1 \& 747,575 \& 183,180 \& 208,180 \& 128,310 \& - \& 1,267,245 <br>
\hline Chief Finance Officer \& \& 1 \& 741,545 \& 18,600 \& 185,000 \& 120,030 \& - \& 1,065,175 <br>
\hline Director: Operational Services \& \& 1 \& 710,598 \& 16,900 \& 130,910 \& 120,030 \& - \& 978,438 <br>
\hline Director: Community Services \& \& 1 \& 557,488 \& 148,190 \& 150,050 \& 120,030 \& - \& 975,758 <br>
\hline Director: Corporate Services \& \& 1 \& 532,048 \& 154,350 \& 169,210 \& 120,030 \& - \& 975,638 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{9}{|l|}{List of each offical with packages >= senior manager} <br>
\hline Chief Internal Auditor \& \& 1 \& 322,380 \& 113,030 \& 166,020 \& - \& - \& 601,430 <br>
\hline Manager: Integrated Development Plan \& \& 1 \& 292,030 \& 97,830 \& 153,850 \& - \& - \& 543,710 <br>
\hline Manager: Performance Management \& \& 1 \& 322,400 \& 105,810 \& 182,080 \& - \& - \& 610,290 <br>
\hline Area Manager: Touwsriver \& \& 1 \& 208,674 \& 80,730 \& 30,200 \& - \& - \& 319,604 <br>
\hline Area Manager: De Doorns \& \& 1 \& 208,674 \& 66,080 \& 30,200 \& - \& - \& 304,954 <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline Total Senior Managers of the Municipality \& 9 \& 10 \& 4,643,412 \& 984,700 \& 1,405,700 \& 608,430 \& - \& 7,642,242 <br>

\hline \multirow[t]{12}{*}{| A Heading for Each Entity |
| :--- |
| List each member of board by designation |} \& \multirow[t]{12}{*}{7, 8} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>

\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& _ <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& - <br>
\hline Total for municipal entities \& 9 \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION \& \& 49 \& 12,931,692 \& 2,012,320 \& 3,568,360 \& 608,430 \& - \& 19,120,802 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee,
mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s57)
6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Number Sumary of Personnel Numbers | Ref <br> 1,2 | 2009/10 |  |  | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |  | 39 | - | 39 | 39 | - | 39 | 39 | - | 39 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 22 | 22 | - | 26 | 19 | 1 | 26 | 19 | 1 |
| Professionals |  | 25 | 23 | - | 32 | 28 | - | 34 | 28 | - |
| Finance |  | 13 | 12 | - | 15 | 14 | - | 16 | 14 | - |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 4 | 4 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - |
| Information Technology |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads |  | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - |
| Electricity |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Refuse |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Other |  | 5 | 5 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - |
| Technicians |  | 61 | 52 | - | 67 | 59 | 4 | 70 | 59 | 4 |
| Finance |  | 5 | 3 | - | 9 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 4 | 3 |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 7 | 6 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| Information Technology |  | 5 | 4 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| Roads |  | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Electricity |  | 7 | 7 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - |
| Water |  | 3 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - |
| Sanitation |  | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Refuse |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 30 | 26 | - | 39 | 37 | 1 | 41 | 37 | 1 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) |  | 248 | 210 | 17 | 270 | 211 | 43 | 257 | 209 | 27 |
| Service and sales workers |  | 89 | 81 | - | 86 | 79 | - | 100 | 79 | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Craft and related trades |  | 105 | 86 | - | 98 | 83 | 1 | 126 | 84 | 1 |
| Plant and Machine Operators |  | 67 | 59 | - | 69 | 56 | - | 70 | 57 | - |
| Elementary Occupations |  | 428 | 340 | 2 | 360 | 332 | 4 | 367 | 332 | 3 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS |  | 1,089 | 873 | 63 | 1,052 | 867 | 97 | 1,094 | 867 | 80 |
| \% increase |  |  |  |  | (3.4\%) | (0.7\%) | 54.0\% | 4.0\% | - | (17.5\%) |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6 | 1,050 | 873 | 24 | 1,013 | 867 | 58 | 1,055 | 867 | 41 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8 | 123 | 114 | - | 137 | 119 | 4 | 138 | 117 | 4 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8 | 14 | 14 | - | 15 | 13 | 1 | 15 | 13 | 1 |

## References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person $=1$ FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8 ) $=0.5$ FTE .
3. $s 57$ of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 5,974 | 6,139 | 5,960 | 6,591 | 5,438 | 5,458 | 5,449 | 5,518 | 5,660 | 5,479 | 5,618 | 5,471 | 68,756 | 72,881 | 77,254 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | 34 | 34 | 32 | 33 | (22) | 48 | 24 | 188 | 31 | 43 | 36 | 31 | 511 | 542 | 574 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | 20,128 | 29,649 | 23,881 | 24,081 | 23,398 | 18,377 | 20,792 | 18,707 | 20,092 | 24,172 | 19,748 | 15,807 | 258,832 | 274,362 | 290,824 |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | 2,900 | 2,484 | 2,805 | 2,038 | 3,606 | 2,761 | 3,340 | 3,941 | 5,665 | 4,007 | 2,814 | 1,625 | 37,985 | 40,264 | 42,680 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | 4,679 | 3,250 | 3,450 | 3,857 | 4,170 | 3,347 | 2,830 | 3,208 | 3,260 | 3,210 | 3,307 | 3,430 | 41,998 | 44,518 | 47,189 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  | 2,159 | 1,893 | 2,014 | 1,980 | 1,987 | 1,710 | 1,619 | 1,682 | 1,708 | 1,713 | 1,956 | 3,861 | 24,282 | 25,738 | 27,283 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 978 | 955 | 1,011 | 939 | 1,022 | 825 | 981 | 913 | 1,038 | 886 | 906 | 957 | 11,412 | 12,097 | 12,823 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 184 | 298 | 357 | 436 | 509 | 123 | 344 | 516 | 1,093 | 938 | 719 | 1,984 | 7,500 | 7,950 | 8,427 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 185 | 168 | 187 | 151 | 144 | 173 | 161 | 179 | 159 | 168 | 184 | 188 | 2,046 | 2,169 | 2,299 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | 656 | 874 | 978 | 862 | 504 | 1,014 | 997 | 1,009 | 859 | 656 | 1,278 | (396) | 9,290 | 9,847 | 10,438 |
| Licences and permits |  | 236 | 221 | 283 | 254 | 201 | 136 | 184 | 225 | 217 | 194 | 228 | 147 | 2,527 | 2,678 | 2,839 |
| Agency services |  | - | 320 | 338 | 286 | 331 | 319 | 292 | 360 | 283 | 292 | 303 | 639 | 3,763 | 3,988 | 4,228 |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | 34,000 | 2,436 | 323 | 752 | 683 | 24,056 | 378 | 1,804 | 2,869 | 1,740 | 954 | 34,563 | 104,558 | 107,553 | 113,472 |
| Other revenue |  | 651 | 467 | 537 | 558 | 471 | 152 | 251 | 644 | 964 | 102 | 141 | 2,781 | 7,720 | 8,290 | 8,788 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio |  | 72,781 | 49,188 | 42,155 | 42,817 | 42,440 | 58,498 | 37,643 | 38,894 | 43,897 | 43,600 | 38,193 | 71,088 | 581,194 | 612,894 | 649,135 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  | 15,317 | 16,689 | 15,543 | 16,285 | 15,446 | 16,435 | 14,069 | 14,473 | 14,791 | 14,490 | 13,593 | 14,485 | 181,615 | 191,121 | 207,270 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 934 | 934 | 934 | 934 | 928 | 873 | 1,298 | 917 | 919 | 938 | 935 | 936 | 11,479 | 12,167 | 12,897 |
| Debt impairment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,270 | 6,742 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | 117 | 4,273 | 7,913 | 4,144 | 4,012 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 45,096 | 66,255 | 69,231 | 71,262 |
| Finance charges |  | 2,667 | 2,668 | 3,106 | 2,572 | 2,997 | 2,572 | 2,615 | 2,572 | 2,359 | 2,641 | 2,722 | 2,513 | 32,005 | 32,131 | 28,723 |
| Bulk purchases |  | 64 | 26,485 | 24,909 | 13,575 | 13,681 | 11,185 | 10,135 | 9,764 | 11,109 | 11,270 | 9,598 | 31,187 | 172,962 | 183,340 | 194,340 |
| Other materials |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46,622 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |
| Contracted services |  | 121 | 198 | 56 | 195 | 177 | 340 | 99 | 304 | 571 | 42 | 341 | 208 | 2,652 | 2,772 | 2,980 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 140 | 150 | 150 | 169 |
| Other expenditure |  | 9,798 | 9,996 | 13,334 | 10,518 | 11,606 | 14,161 | 11,191 | 9,802 | 13,152 | 11,772 | 14,143 | $(14,047)$ | 115,426 | 116,083 | 122,548 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 66 | 90 | 73 | 78 |
| Total Expenditure |  | 29,022 | 61,247 | 65,800 | 48,225 | 48,851 | 45,686 | 39,526 | 37,950 | 43,020 | 41,270 | 41,451 | 133,206 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 43,759 | $(12,059)$ | $(23,645)$ | $(5,409)$ | $(6,411)$ | 12,813 | $(1,883)$ | 944 | 877 | 2,329 | $(3,258)$ | $(62,118)$ | $(54,060)$ | $(49,249)$ | $(49,080)$ |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 16,242 | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | 45,062 | $(10,757)$ | $(22,343)$ | $(4,106)$ | $(5,108)$ | 14,115 | (581) | 2,246 | 2,179 | 3,631 | $(1,955)$ | $(45,876)$ | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Taxation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 45,062 | $(10,757)$ | $(22,343)$ | $(4,106)$ | $(5,108)$ | 14,115 | (581) | 2,246 | 2,179 | 3,631 | $(1,955)$ | $(45,876)$ | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

## Reference

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue by Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Council General |  | 37 | 42 | 40 | 46 | 187 | 48 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 169 | 47 | 87 | 829 | 375 | 552 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 8 | 408 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services |  | 3,095 | 529 | 608 | 477 | 536 | 2,195 | 455 | 4,340 | 365 | 542 | 392 | 34,776 | 48,311 | 47,462 | 49,729 |
| Vote4-Financial Services |  | 24,302 | 7,442 | 6,888 | 7,604 | 6,530 | 18,568 | 6,095 | 8,150 | 7,470 | 6,860 | 6,786 | 7,475 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |
| Vote5-Community Services |  | 964 | 2,420 | 1,682 | 1,481 | 1,129 | 1,591 | 1,541 | 1,741 | 1,472 | 1,246 | 1,936 | 434 | 17,637 | 16,852 | 17,863 |
| Vote6-Operational Services |  | 45,677 | 39,649 | 34,232 | 34,502 | 35,352 | 37,389 | 30,804 | 25,914 | 35,841 | 36,077 | 30,327 | 44,550 | 430,314 | 456,775 | 521,945 |
| Example 7 - Vote 7 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote |  | 74,083 | 50,490 | 43,458 | 44,119 | 43,743 | 59,801 | 38,945 | 40,196 | 45,199 | 44,902 | 39,495 | 87,330 | 611,761 | 643,877 | 721,823 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Council General |  | 2,110 | 1,518 | 1,505 | 1,452 | 1,581 | 1,458 | 1,886 | 1,705 | 1,826 | 1,746 | 1,617 | 4,344 | 22,750 | 23,900 | 25,315 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 593 | 746 | 712 | 665 | 730 | 1,078 | 605 | 777 | 659 | 612 | 669 | 94 | 7,940 | 8,360 | 8,800 |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services |  | 6,820 | 7,032 | 7,608 | 7,082 | 6,878 | 6,499 | 5,625 | 5,398 | 6,743 | 6,636 | 7,075 | 12,314 | 85,709 | 86,485 | 90,995 |
| Vote4-Financial Services |  | 3,717 | 3,761 | 3,197 | 4,148 | 4,547 | 4,579 | 4,017 | 3,760 | 3,641 | 2,779 | 2,762 | 6,710 | 47,619 | 49,157 | 52,198 |
| Vote5-Community Services |  | 3,806 | 4,457 | 4,124 | 4,133 | 4,278 | 4,309 | 3,898 | 2,248 | 3,786 | 4,181 | 4,247 | 7,454 | 50,922 | 52,968 | 56,071 |
| Vote6-Operational Services |  | 11,977 | 43,733 | 48,653 | 30,745 | 30,836 | 27,764 | 23,494 | 24,062 | 26,365 | 25,316 | 25,081 | 102,289 | 420,315 | 441,274 | 464,835 |
| Example 7 - Vote7 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote 8 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 -Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote |  | 29,022 | 61,247 | 65,800 | 48,225 | 48,851 | 45,686 | 39,526 | 37,950 | 43,020 | 41,270 | 41,451 | 133,205 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. |  | 45,061 | $(10,757)$ | $(22,343)$ | $(4,106)$ | $(5,109)$ | 14,114 | (581) | 2,246 | 2,179 | 3,631 | $(1,955)$ | $(45,876)$ | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Taxation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 45,061 | $(10,757)$ | $(22,343)$ | $(4,106)$ | $(5,109)$ | 14,114 | (581) | 2,246 | 2,179 | 3,631 | $(1,955)$ | $(45,876)$ | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 24,486 | 7,572 | 7,066 | 7,738 | 6,805 | 18,705 | 6,220 | 8,436 | 7,743 | 7,297 | 6,911 | 8,810 | 117,788 | 125,178 | 134,784 |
| Executive and council |  | 41 | 47 | 43 | 50 | 190 | 51 | 45 | 46 | 46 | 172 | $(6,786)$ | 6,929 | 874 | 422 | 603 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 24,302 | 7,442 | 6,888 | 7,604 | 6,530 | 18,568 | 6,095 | 8,150 | 7,470 | 6,860 | 6,786 | 7,475 | 114,170 | 121,912 | 131,234 |
| Corporate services |  | 143 | 84 | 135 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 79 | 240 | 227 | 265 | 6,911 | $(5,594)$ | 2,744 | 2,843 | 2,948 |
| Community and public safety |  | 4,032 | 2,679 | 1,937 | 1,710 | 1,462 | 3,688 | 2,040 | 5,607 | 1,748 | 1,342 | 2,022 | 34,683 | 62,950 | 62,869 | 72,485 |
| Community and social services |  | 89 | 1,045 | 121 | 103 | 84 | 70 | 72 | 69 | 76 | 87 | 81 | 82 | 1,978 | 1,104 | 1,171 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 241 | 254 | 280 | 279 | 327 | 365 | 509 | 293 | 409 | 225 | 228 | 283 | 3,694 | 2,802 | 9,471 |
| Public safety |  | 746 | 931 | 1,066 | 941 | 601 | 1,138 | 1,082 | 1,152 | 987 | 749 | 1,398 | (332) | 10,459 | 13,018 | 13,659 |
| Housing |  | 2,955 | 448 | 469 | 387 | 448 | 2,114 | 375 | 4,092 | 275 | 281 | 314 | 34,649 | 46,807 | 45,934 | 48,174 |
| Health |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 10 | 10 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 896 | 1,744 | 958 | 1,318 | 1,124 | 1,237 | 865 | 948 | (375) | 1,943 | 1,536 | 2,073 | 14,267 | 13,118 | 26,200 |
| Planning and development |  | 65 | 528 | 129 | 65 | 79 | 62 | 61 | 90 | 82 | 63 | 85 | 88 | 1,397 | 1,451 | 1,508 |
| Road transport |  | 324 | 644 | 700 | 645 | 638 | 680 | 564 | 697 | 588 | 591 | 641 | 891 | 7,603 | 6,401 | 19,693 |
| Environmental protection |  | 508 | 571 | 129 | 608 | 407 | 495 | 239 | 161 | $(1,045)$ | 1,289 | 810 | 1,095 | 5,267 | 5,267 | 5,000 |
| Trading services |  | 44,670 | 38,496 | 33,496 | 33,353 | 34,352 | 36,173 | 29,820 | 25,205 | 36,083 | 34,319 | 29,025 | 41,764 | 416,756 | 442,712 | 488,354 |
| Electricity |  | 21,973 | 29,707 | 24,083 | 24,346 | 23,472 | 19,117 | 20,883 | 18,935 | 21,193 | 24,273 | 19,833 | 18,195 | 266,011 | 280,516 | 303,603 |
| Water |  | 6,832 | 3,534 | 3,855 | 3,087 | 4,656 | 5,726 | 4,390 | 5,089 | 8,272 | 5,057 | 3,864 | 3,244 | 57,608 | 68,206 | 90,491 |
| Waste water management |  | 10,830 | 3,287 | 3,484 | 3,886 | 4,181 | 8,022 | 2,846 | 115 | 3,294 | 3,230 | 3,340 | 16,389 | 62,904 | 62,053 | 60,745 |
| Waste management |  | 5,034 | 1,968 | 2,074 | 2,033 | 2,043 | 3,308 | 1,701 | 1,066 | 3,324 | 1,759 | 1,988 | 3,936 | 30,234 | 31,937 | 33,514 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard |  | 74,083 | 50,490 | 43,458 | 44,119 | 43,743 | 59,801 | 38,945 | 40,196 | 45,199 | 44,902 | 39,495 | 87,330 | 611,761 | 643,877 | 721,823 |
| Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 9,155 | 9,601 | 9,210 | 9,439 | 9,788 | 9,690 | 8,418 | 7,805 | 9,501 | 7,798 | 8,116 | 11,598 | 110,117 | 114,472 | 121,939 |
| Executive and council |  | 2,954 | 2,532 | 2,515 | 2,545 | 2,507 | 2,433 | 2,964 | 2,875 | 2,830 | 2,707 | 2,569 | 4,288 | 33,720 | 35,472 | 37,599 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 3,132 | 3,028 | 2,585 | 3,546 | 3,925 | 3,948 | 3,363 | 3,097 | 3,287 | 2,434 | 2,447 | 6,146 | 40,938 | 42,212 | 45,392 |
| Corporate services |  | 3,068 | 4,041 | 4,109 | 3,349 | 3,356 | 3,309 | 2,091 | 1,833 | 3,384 | 2,657 | 3,100 | 1,163 | 35,459 | 36,788 | 38,948 |
| Community and public safety |  | 9,376 | 10,272 | 10,970 | 10,315 | 10,774 | 10,859 | 10,477 | 8,505 | 9,597 | 9,867 | 9,849 | 19,540 | 130,401 | 132,683 | 139,594 |
| Community and social services |  | 1,109 | 1,695 | 1,539 | 1,440 | 1,505 | 1,308 | 1,309 | (550) | 1,228 | 1,806 | 1,501 | 3,377 | 17,267 | 17,106 | 17,589 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 1,046 | 1,218 | 1,515 | 1,687 | 1,575 | 1,648 | 1,639 | 1,661 | 1,460 | 1,291 | 1,230 | 2,941 | 18,910 | 19,894 | 20,751 |
| Public safety |  | 2,836 | 3,051 | 3,028 | 2,810 | 3,044 | 3,680 | 3,277 | 3,242 | 2,682 | 2,607 | 2,863 | 5,148 | 38,267 | 40,570 | 43,303 |
| Housing |  | 4,349 | 4,268 | 4,834 | 4,338 | 4,614 | 4,192 | 4,219 | 4,119 | 4,194 | 4,120 | 4,225 | 7,964 | 55,436 | 54,571 | 57,384 |
| Health |  | 37 | 41 | 54 | 40 | 36 | 31 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 43 | 31 | 110 | 521 | 543 | 567 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 2,363 | 3,589 | 4,645 | 3,444 | 3,639 | 3,481 | 1,927 | 2,454 | 2,992 | 2,286 | 2,671 | 16,552 | 50,043 | 51,334 | 52,905 |
| Planning and development |  | 620 | 863 | 651 | 634 | 703 | 1,033 | 467 | 599 | 541 | 489 | 515 | 1,568 | 8,685 | 9,162 | 9,704 |
| Road transport |  | 1,043 | 2,237 | 3,295 | 2,318 | 2,031 | 1,186 | 1,098 | 1,264 | 1,162 | 1,137 | 1,405 | 13,359 | 31,535 | 31,993 | 32,861 |
| Environmental protection |  | 700 | 488 | 698 | 491 | 906 | 1,262 | 362 | 591 | 1,288 | 661 | 751 | 1,625 | 9,824 | 10,180 | 10,340 |
| Trading services |  | 8,024 | 37,670 | 40,840 | 24,928 | 24,538 | 21,547 | 18,659 | 19,020 | 20,655 | 21,217 | 20,692 | 85,641 | 343,429 | 362,316 | 382,358 |
| Electricity |  | 2,168 | 29,887 | 31,164 | 16,967 | 16,527 | 13,919 | 11,587 | 11,951 | 14,629 | 13,884 | 12,823 | 48,077 | 223,583 | 233,880 | 245,954 |
| Water |  | 1,488 | 2,295 | 3,298 | 2,332 | 2,665 | 2,027 | 2,287 | 1,930 | 1,725 | 2,382 | 2,157 | 15,307 | 39,894 | 41,473 | 46,155 |
| Waste water management |  | 2,798 | 3,889 | 4,622 | 3,941 | 3,779 | 3,077 | 3,024 | 3,144 | 2,576 | 3,245 | 3,950 | 16,524 | 54,569 | 60,580 | 61,685 |
| Waste management |  | 1,571 | 1,599 | 1,755 | 1,687 | 1,568 | 2,524 | 1,761 | 1,993 | 1,724 | 1,706 | 1,762 | 5,733 | 25,383 | 26,382 | 28,565 |
| Other |  | 104 | 116 | 136 | 99 | 112 | 110 | 45 | 167 | 276 | 102 | 123 | (125) | 1,264 | 1,338 | 1,418 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard |  | 29,022 | 61,247 | 65,800 | 48,225 | 48,851 | 45,686 | 39,526 | 37,950 | 43,020 | 41,270 | 41,451 | 133,205 | 635,254 | 662,143 | 698,215 |
| Surplus/(Deficict) before assoc. |  | 45,061 | $(10,757)$ | $(22,342)$ | $(4,106)$ | $(5,109)$ | 14,115 | (581) | 2,246 | 2,179 | 3,631 | $(1,956)$ | $(45,875)$ | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 45,061 | (10,757) | (22,342) | $(4,106)$ | $(5,109)$ | 14,115 | (581) | 2,246 | 2,179 | 3,631 | $(1,956)$ | $(45,875)$ | $(23,493)$ | $(18,266)$ | 23,608 |

1. Surp/us (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council General |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | 129 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 | - | - |
| Financial Services |  | - | - | 100 | 50 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 218 | 200 | 300 |
| Community Services |  | - | - | 300 | 300 | 779 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,379 | - | - |
| Operational Services |  | 10,121 | 7,973 | 12,209 | 7,534 | 18,606 | 10,621 | 11,238 | 6,514 | 6,841 | 6,587 | 6,786 | 6,757 | 111,787 | 46,960 | 76,504 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 10,121 | 7,973 | 12,609 | 7,884 | 19,583 | 10,621 | 11,238 | 6,514 | 6,841 | 6,587 | 6,786 | 6,757 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council General |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 10,121 | 7,973 | 12,609 | 7,884 | 19,583 | 10,621 | 11,238 | 6,514 | 6,841 | 6,587 | 6,786 | 6,757 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |

[^5]WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ \text { 2012/13 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | - | - | 100 | 680 | 530 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,310 | 2,700 | 300 |
| Executive and council |  | - | - | - | - | 56 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office |  | - | - | 100 | 50 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 218 | 200 | 300 |
| Corporate services |  | - | - | - | 630 | 406 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,036 | 2,500 | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 260 | 260 | 560 | 585 | 813 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,478 | - | 6,500 |
| Community and social services |  | - | - | - | - | 58 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 58 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | 260 | 260 | 260 | 285 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,086 | - | 6,500 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | 300 | 300 | 734 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,334 | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | - | - | - | - | 1,602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,602 | - | 12,907 |
| Planning and development |  | - | - | - | - | 39 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 | - | - |
| Road transport |  | - | - | - | - | 1,563 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,563 | - | 12,907 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 9,861 | 7,713 | 11,949 | 6,619 | 16,638 | 10,621 | 11,238 | 6,514 | 6,841 | 6,587 | 6,786 | 6,757 | 108,123 | 44,460 | 57,096 |
| Electricity |  | 3,909 | 2,160 | 7,095 | 813 | 11,133 | 6,002 | 6,573 | 1,970 | 2,275 | 1,039 | 1,269 | 3,183 | 47,420 | 5,375 | 12,108 |
| Water |  | 47 | 47 | 47 | 1,615 | 1,635 | 1,615 | 1,615 | 1,615 | 1,615 | 1,615 | 1,615 | 47 | 13,124 | 30,815 | 40,690 |
| Waste water management |  | 5,905 | 5,506 | 4,807 | 4,191 | 3,370 | 3,004 | 3,050 | 2,930 | 2,951 | 3,933 | 3,903 | 3,527 | 47,078 | 8,270 | 4,298 |
| Waste management |  | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 10,121 | 7,973 | 12,609 | 7,884 | 19,583 | 10,621 | 11,238 | 6,514 | 6,841 | 6,587 | 6,786 | 6,757 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |

## References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Cash Receipts By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| Property rates | 3,767 | 6,255 | 7,556 | 5,661 | 6,343 | 5,136 | 5,151 | 5,254 | 5,307 | 5,360 | 6,632 | 9,335 | 71,756 | 72,881 | 77,254 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges | 44 | 44 | 41 | 42 | 42 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 42 | 42 | 43 | 511 | 542 | 574 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 23,203 | 22,348 | 21,937 | 21,726 | 20,729 | 19,777 | 20,505 | 19,736 | 20,506 | 21,570 | 23,216 | 26,579 | 261,832 | 276,362 | 290,824 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2,107 | 2,335 | 2,245 | 3,165 | 3,426 | 3,980 | 4,350 | 4,450 | 3,776 | 3,118 | 2,722 | 2,312 | 37,985 | 40,264 | 42,680 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2,922 | 3,423 | 3,480 | 3,589 | 4,262 | 3,547 | 4,189 | 4,485 | 3,938 | 2,786 | 2,705 | 2,672 | 41,998 | 44,518 | 47,189 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1,867 | 1,893 | 1,937 | 1,957 | 1,937 | 1,978 | 1,943 | 2,004 | 2,049 | 2,175 | 2,269 | 2,273 | 24,282 | 25,738 | 27,283 |
| Service charges - other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 903 | 938 | 925 | 933 | 917 | 914 | 927 | 989 | 985 | 992 | 998 | 991 | 11,412 | 12,097 | 12,823 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 370 | 425 | 345 | 480 | 690 | 802 | 780 | 680 | 820 | 780 | 650 | 678 | 7,500 | 7,950 | 8,427 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 168 | 184 | 192 | 176 | 176 | 162 | 169 | 163 | 165 | 165 | 162 | 164 | 2,046 | 2,169 | 2,299 |
| Dividends received |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 701 | 719 | 766 | 778 | 783 | 791 | 795 | 799 | 795 | 785 | 791 | 787 | 9,290 | 9,847 | 10,438 |
| Licences and permits | 225 | 206 | 269 | 250 | 194 | 221 | 216 | 199 | 196 | 181 | 183 | 187 | 2,527 | 2,678 | 2,839 |
| Agency services | 299 | 330 | 340 | 315 | 360 | 340 | 305 | 301 | 301 | 286 | 281 | 305 | 3,763 | 3,988 | 4,228 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 23,821 | 6,905 | 921 | 5,965 | 27,480 | 947 | 4,031 | 4,931 | 18,576 | 4,581 | 4,581 | 1,821 | 104,558 | 107,553 | 113,472 |
| Other revenue | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 7,836 | 8,306 | 8,805 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 61,049 | 46,657 | 41,606 | 45,689 | 67,992 | 39,290 | 44,057 | 44,687 | 58,110 | 43,473 | 45,884 | 48,799 | 587,294 | 614,894 | 649,135 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 6,515 | 3,565 | 3,165 | 3,265 | 2,765 | 3,165 | 599 | 4,000 | 3,528 |  |  | - | 30,567 | 30,983 | 72,688 |
| Contributions recognised - capital \& Contributed assets Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 150 |  |  | - | 150 | 300 | 150 |
| Short term loans |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - |  |  |  |  |  | 51,000 |  |  |  | - | - | 51,000 | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  | 9 |  | 8 |  | 9 |  | 9 |  | 9 |  | 9 | 53 | 55 | 58 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (25) | (300) | (200) | (200) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | $(60,000)$ |  | 45,000 | - | $(20,000)$ | 10,000 | 5,000 | - | 15,000 | 10,000 | - | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 7,539 | 50,206 | 89,746 | 48,937 | 50,732 | 52,439 | 100,631 | 48,671 | 76,763 | 53,457 | 45,859 | 48,783 | 673,764 | 651,032 | 726,831 |
| Cash Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 14,537 | 14,840 | 14,926 | 15,190 | 15,199 | 15,255 | 15,298 | 15,235 | 15,305 | 15,305 | 15,311 | 15,214 | 181,615 | 191,121 | 207,270 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 957 | 956 | 957 | 956 | 957 | 956 | 957 | 956 | 957 | 957 | 956 | 957 | 11,479 | 12,167 | 12,897 |
| Collection costs | 23 | 25 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 330 | 345 | 371 |
| Interest paid |  |  | 14,432 |  |  |  |  |  | 16,949 |  |  | - | 31,382 | 32,082 | 29,485 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 14,479 | 9,000 | 22,043 | 11,964 | 12,071 | 11,363 | 11,767 | 13,335 | 15,240 | 16,510 | 17,100 | 17,522 | 172,394 | 182,738 | 193,702 |
| Bulk purchases - Water \& Sewer | 16 | 22 | 36 | 45 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 59 | 57 | 54 | 51 | 49 | 568 | 602 | 638 |
| Other materials | 3,500 | 3,800 | 3,800 | 3,850 | 3,830 | 3,850 | 3,850 | 4,015 | 4,025 | 4,250 | 3,920 | 3,932 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |
| Contracted services | 215 | 255 | 101 | 215 | 250 | 240 | 210 | 235 | 245 | 215 | 210 | 261 | 2,652 | 2,772 | 2,980 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other |  | 19 |  | 19 | 19 | 19 |  | 19 |  | 19 | 19 | 19 | 150 | 150 | 169 |
| General expenses | 9,450 | 9,800 | 9,200 | 10,450 | 8,400 | 9,100 | 9,700 | 9,950 | 9,989 | 9,920 | 9,787 | 9,440 | 115,186 | 115,811 | 122,256 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 43,177 | 38,716 | 65,522 | 42,717 | 40,812 | 40,871 | 41,871 | 43,833 | 62,796 | 47,258 | 47,382 | 47,422 | 562,377 | 586,594 | 620,974 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets | 10,121 | 7,973 | 12,609 | 7,884 | 19,583 | 10,621 | 11,238 | 6,514 | 6,841 | 6,587 | 6,786 | 6,757 | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 |
| Repayment of borrowing |  |  | 11,267 |  |  |  |  |  | 12,133 |  |  | - | 23,399 | 24,178 | 28,203 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 53,298 | 46,689 | 89,398 | 50,601 | 60,395 | 51,492 | 53,109 | 50,347 | 81,769 | 53,845 | 54,168 | 54,179 | 699,289 | 657,932 | 725,980 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | $(4,759)$ | 3,516 | 348 | $(1,663)$ | $(9,663)$ | 947 | 47,522 | $(1,676)$ | $(5,006)$ | (387) | $(8,309)$ | $(5,396)$ | $(25,524)$ | $(6,900)$ | 851 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 35,989 | (9,770) | $(6,253)$ | $(5,905)$ | $(7,568)$ | $(17,231)$ | $(16,284)$ | 31,238 | 29,562 | 24,556 | 24,169 | 15,861 | 35,989 | 10,465 | 3,564 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | $(9,770)$ | $(6,253)$ | $(5,905)$ | $(7,568)$ | $(17,231)$ | $(16,284)$ | 31,238 | 29,562 | 24,556 | 24,169 | 15,861 | 10,465 | 10,465 | 3,564 | 4,415 |

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| R million Description | Ref | 200718 | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2011 / 12 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates <br> Service charges <br> Investment revenue <br> Transfers recognised - operational <br> Other own revenue <br> Contributions recognised - capital \& contributed assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs <br> Remuneration of Board Members <br> Depreciation \& asset impairment <br> Finance charges <br> Materials and bulk purchases <br> Transfers and grants <br> Other expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions \& donations Borrowing Internally generated funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total sources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets <br> Total non current assets <br> Total current liabilities <br> Total non current liabilities Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating <br> Net cash from (used) investing <br> Net cash from (used) financing <br> Cash/cash equivalents at the year end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { Yrs/ } \\ \text { Mths } \end{array}$ | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Name of organisation |  | Number |  |  | R thousand |
| The municipality did not budget or entered into any agreement tor an external mechanism to provide services on behalt of the municipality I he municipality does not have any entities | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Yrs } \\ \text { Yrs } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications


## References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' colum
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000 . For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R 500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than $R 5$ milion


References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant \& equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed \& leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 850 | - | 1,735 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 850 | - | 1,735 |
| Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission \& Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 850 | - | - |
| Street Lighting |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,735 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams \& Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage purification |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks \& gardens |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportsfields \& stadia |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swimming pools |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety \& emergency |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security and policing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buses | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums \& Art Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{\text { Heritage assets }}{\text { Buildings }}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OtherInvestment properties | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $\frac{\text { Investment properties }}{\text { Housing development }}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | - | - | - | 420 | 642 | 642 | 300 | 450 | - |
| General vehicles |  | - | - | - | 420 | 642 | 642 | 300 | 450 | - |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant \& equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - hardwarelequipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software \& programmingOther (list sub-class) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse | 1 | - | - | - | 420 | 642 | 642 | 1,150 | 450 | 1,735 |


| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Ambulances

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant \& equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed \& leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref$1$ | $\qquad$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 33,177 | 31,061 | 26,172 | 25,671 | 24,965 | 24,965 | 28,337 | 29,770 | 31,158 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 10,361 | 7,323 | 11,483 | 8,203 | 7,365 | 7,365 | 8,558 | 9,071 | 9,616 |
| Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 9,845 | 6,790 | 10,772 | 7,287 | 6,449 | 6,449 | 7,560 | 8,013 | 8,494 |
| Storm water |  | 516 | 533 | 711 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 998 | 1,058 | 1,121 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 701 | 110 | 663 | 252 | 153 | 153 | 155 | 164 | 174 |
| Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission \& Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting |  | 701 | 110 | 663 | 252 | 153 | 153 | 155 | 164 | 174 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 6,330 | 9,877 | 10,026 | 12,344 | 12,464 | 12,464 | 14,770 | 15,391 | 15,919 |
| Dams \& Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification |  | 2,911 | 2,752 | 2,297 | 2,548 | 3,018 | 3,018 | 4,414 | 4,413 | 4,282 |
| Reticulation |  | 3,419 | 7,124 | 7,730 | 9,796 | 9,446 | 9,446 | 10,356 | 10,977 | 11,636 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 3,460 | 2,507 | 3,497 | 3,963 | 4,056 | 4,056 | 3,906 | 4,140 | 4,389 |
| Reticulation |  | 2,861 | 2,310 | 2,879 | 3,378 | 3,049 | 3,049 | 3,316 | 3,515 | 3,726 |
| Sewerage purification |  | 599 | 197 | 618 | 585 | 1,006 | 1,006 | 590 | 625 | 663 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 12,326 | 11,244 | 503 | 909 | 927 | 927 | 949 | 1,003 | 1,061 |
| Waste Management |  | - | 16 | 116 | 86 | 104 | 104 | 90 | 92 | 95 |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | 12,326 | 11,228 | 387 | 823 | 823 | 823 | 859 | 911 | 966 |
| Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks \& gardens |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportsfields \& stadia |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Swimming pools |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety \& emergency |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security and policing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buses | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums \& Art Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 17,553 | 17,601 | 19,817 | 18,458 | 18,487 | 18,487 | 18,284 | 19,036 | 20,047 |
| General vehicles |  | 3,666 | 3,783 | 6,209 | 4,228 | 4,568 | 4,568 | 4,845 | 5,069 | 5,374 |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | 38 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant \& equipment |  | 8,319 | 5,986 | 5,799 | 5,820 | 5,190 | 5,190 | 4,831 | 5,121 | 5,429 |
| Computers - hardwarelequipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and other office equipment |  | 5 | 7 | 1 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Buildings |  | 5,563 | 5,857 | 7,262 | 7,776 | 8,092 | 8,092 | 8,349 | 8,784 | 9,181 |
| Other Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | 1,968 | 509 | 595 | 596 | 596 | 230 | 30 | 30 |
| Agricultural assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software \& programming |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 50,730 | 48,663 | 45,989 | 44,129 | 43,452 | 43,452 | 46,622 | 48,806 | 51,205 |


| Fire | - | - | 38 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Ambulances

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant \& equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed \& leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| R Vote Description | Ref | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Forecasts |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Forecast } \\ & 2014 / 15 \end{aligned}$ | Forecast 2015/16 | Forecast 2016/17 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council General |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager |  | _ | - | _ |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Services |  | 129 | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Services |  | 218 | 200 | 300 |  |  |  |  |
| Community Services |  | 1,379 | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Operational Services |  | 111,787 | 46,960 | 76,504 |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| List entity summary if applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure <br> Future operational costs by vote |  | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 | - | - | - | - |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Council General |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Community Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operational Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List entity summary if applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total future operational costs Future revenue by source |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property ratesProperty rates - penalties \& collection chargesService charges - electricity revenueService charges - water revenueService charges - sanitation revenueService charges - refuse revenueService charges - otherRental of facilities and equipmentList other revenues sources if applicableList entity summary if applicable | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total future revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications |  | 113,513 | 47,160 | 76,804 | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

| Municipal Vote／Capital project <br> R thousand | Ret | Progamproject descripion | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Project } \\ & \text { number } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { cop } \\ \text { coal } \\ \text { code } \end{array}$ | Asset Class 4. | Asset Sub．Class 4. | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes |  | ${ }^{2011112 \text { Medium Tem Revenue } \mathbb{E} \text { Expenditure }}$ Franevork |  |  | Project intomation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Audited Outcome } \\ 2009 / 10 \end{gathered}$ |  | Budget Year 2011／12 | Budget Year +1 $2012 / 13$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}\right.$ | Ward location | New or renenal |
| List all capital projects group |  |  |  |  | Exan | Exan |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | De Dooms Sout of N1 Development（3291 evene）：Buk Sevices |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6912 | 2 Sever O Uutala Pipeline to WWTw（2200m＋810m） |  |  | Intastucture | Santition |  | 3，969，248．60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{8412}$ | 2 water Reticu |  |  | Intastucurue | Water |  | 420，000．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 842 | 20，Waer Re |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }_{4}^{4834.588 .38}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{8412}$ | New |  |  | Intinastucurue | Water $\begin{aligned} & \text { water } \\ & \text { water }\end{aligned}$ |  | 4，15，001．22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | De Doors South of N1 Develoment（3291 erven） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 15159 | Puspout |  |  |  | ${ }_{\text {Roads }}^{\substack{\text { Roads }}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 153 | 3 Stomnater |  |  | tracture | Roads |  | 5，351，054，89 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 析 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{8}^{8412}$ | 2 Waier Reiciuluaion |  |  | ${ }^{\text {and }}$ Intastuctue | Water <br> Water |  | $4,068,567.80$ $2,477.379 .08$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1503 | Sotivare－Project Guru |  |  | managibes | Soturare |  | 3，150．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1506 | Fir Fencing of Aerodrome |  |  | Intrastucure | Ohere Intastucture |  | 26，620．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{1515}^{1512}$ | （12）Fencing－Mak Street Conc |  |  | ${ }_{\text {a }} \begin{aligned} & \text { nitasatucurue } \\ & \text { infastucure }\end{aligned}$ | Oener intastuctue |  | $3,352.00$ 60.100 .53 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{1527}$ | Resealing of Proclimed Roads |  |  |  | Roads |  | 2，080，522．94 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{1}^{1530} 1$ | （50）Securty faiboin Stores |  |  | Other Other | ${ }^{\text {Plamanan Eauiment }}$ |  | 15，56．95 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1530 | Fire Exstinguisher |  |  | Other | Panatand Equipment |  | 1，990．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 57 | ．Highmast Lighting |  |  | Intastucture | Electicty |  | 99，575．76 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{1}^{1539}$ | Suracin of Roads |  |  | Intastutucue | Roads |  | 3，159．507．17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{1539}^{1539}$ | Wheellarows Builders |  |  | Other | Panatand Equipment |  | －${ }_{\text {2，382．32 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{1539}$ | Licherer Compartment－ 2 Tie |  |  | ${ }^{\text {Other }}$ Oner | Furniure and fiting |  | 12，24．500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2114 | Fan Extracor van Huyssteen |  |  | Other | Funture and fitios |  | ${ }_{1,298.51}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2118 | 28 Calualat－Casio DR120 |  |  | Other | Furniure and fitiogs |  | ${ }^{887.72}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{2}^{2006}$ | （ex |  |  | ${ }^{\text {Other }}$ Oner | ${ }^{\text {Panamand and Equipnert }}$ Pant |  | $266,153.70$ 67.999 .29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2409 | Coable Store and Fence |  |  | Buidings |  |  | 95，036．76 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2703 <br> 2703 | （eis ${ }^{\text {Fencing－Tratic Department }}$ |  |  | ${ }^{\text {ntasastucure }}$ |  |  | $6,000.00$ 3．255．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2705 | 50 Lader－Aliminium |  |  | Other | Panatand Equipnent |  | 5.59 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ｜lan ${ }_{3003}$ | S |  |  | ${ }^{\text {Buidings }}$ Buidings | ${ }^{\text {Builings }}$ |  | － $\begin{aligned} & \text { 29，423．16 } \\ & \text { 38，}\end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{3003}$ | 33 Seurity ：Operational dept（Saving Op budg） |  |  | S | Pantand Equipment |  | 95，84，50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{3921}^{3915}$ | 54.0 Ofices－Stotoerg Huis |  |  | Builings Oher |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{3924}$ | S24 Binds－verical De Doorns |  |  | Other | Fundurive and fitings |  | 1，105．26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{4203}$ |  |  |  | ${ }^{\text {Buidings }}$ Suidios | Bulings |  | $13,393.82$ <br> 6.8700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{4203}$ | Mach and Equipment |  |  | Other | Pantand Equipnent |  | 17，364．86 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{4203}$ | Mach and Equipment |  |  | Other | Plant and Equipment |  | 4，400．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{4206}^{206}$ | 6 Jo Jo Besskrip |  |  | Other | Panatand Equipment |  | 4，728．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{5}^{5118}$ |  |  |  | Other | Platana EEaiument |  | 22，287．10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{5125}^{5121}$ | Sencing Grey Street |  |  | Buidings | Onter intastuctue |  | 8.500 .01 285，086．19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{6603}$ | Retuse Container：Sandhills |  |  | Intastarucure | Other fitastuctur |  | 199，684．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{6}^{66005}$ | ， |  |  | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ¢ | ${ }^{\text {ander }}$ |  | $1,696,531.00$ $2,950.00$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6906 | 66 Worcester WwTW |  |  | Intasasturue | Sanition |  | 38，53，183．94 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ｜l006 6 | （Secrity WWTW |  |  | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Other | ${ }^{\text {Pranan and Eauione }}$ |  | － $\begin{array}{r}\text { 4，685．85 } \\ 155.951 .70\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6912 | 2weletemba Housing ：Phase 3 Sewer Reticulation |  |  | Intrastucure | Sanilioun |  | 1，057，469．36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16912 | 泿 Seerer Connections |  |  | Intastuctue | ${ }^{\text {Sanamaidon }}$ |  | 63，．585．26 939．415．02 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8112 | 12 Electricty Hasie Square）Ekuphumleni |  |  | Suibings | Buiding |  | 3，445，479．61 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ｜812 | 2k 66 VV Substaion：WwTW Avianpak－－Flectrificatio of 136 Intormal Houses |  |  |  | ｜leaticily |  | $10,000,000.00$ 690.968 .00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8112 | 12 Zwelethemba－Electrification of 400 of 1416 Lots－Phase 3 |  |  | Intrastucure | Electicily |  | 1，444，788．18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8112 | I2 Zwelethemba－Electrification of 400 of 1416 Lots－Phase 4 |  |  | Intastuture | Eletricty |  | 1，827，150．06 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ｜ $\begin{aligned} & 8112 \\ & 812\end{aligned}$ | （1）Electricty Connections |  |  | lintinatucure | ${ }_{\text {celen }}^{\text {Eleaticily }}$ |  | 307.572 .79 <br> 625.701 .20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8112 | Fence－Fairairn Min Sub |  |  | Intastucuure | Other intastucture |  | 4．858．52 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\left.\right\|_{8112} ^{8112}$ | 2 Substaion Mini 500 KVA |  |  | Intasatucue | ${ }^{\text {Elemitily }}$ |  | 67，31．35 64,10233 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8112 | Subsation Mini 500 KVA |  |  | Intrastucure | Eletricily |  | 688，53，．92 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8809 8412 |  |  |  |  | Water $\begin{aligned} & \text { Water } \\ & \text { Wer }\end{aligned}$ |  | $10,429,839.96$ $57,359.64$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{8412}$ | 2 Water Connections |  |  | Intastrucure | water |  | 239，413．21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{8818}^{8412}$ | A Arcon Spit Unit |  |  | ${ }^{\text {antaes }}$ Intastuve | Furnitur Water |  | ${ }_{\text {1，271，015．64 }}^{4,9038}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{8418}$ | Wheelbarows Builders |  |  | Other | Parantand Equipment |  | 1，171．26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{8880}^{8880}$ | （e） |  |  | ${ }^{\text {Onter }}$ Oner | ${ }_{\text {Tranconer Asses }}^{\text {Transonasels }}$ |  | －134,20000 <br> $307,925.55$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1880 | Sol Venicle：Finance |  |  | Other | Transoon Assels |  | 131，920．00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{8880}^{8880}$ | 20 Vehice：：Finance（nsurane elaim） |  |  | ${ }^{\text {Onher }}$ Oher |  |  | 139,20000 <br> $52,544.00$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Funiture E Euimment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{306}^{303}$ | Councis eneral Evenses |  |  | Onter l |  |  | 330 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 603 | Mnicical Manger－Admin |  |  | Oher | Funturie and fitios |  | ${ }_{42}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ｜1503 | （13）Opeational Senices Adamin |  |  | ${ }_{\text {Oner }}^{\text {Oner }}$ | Feunime and firns |  | ${ }_{8}^{152}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1509 | 析 suiding Control |  |  | Oher | Funture and fitiogs |  | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{151218}^{1512}$ |  |  |  | Oner $\begin{aligned} & \text { Onter } \\ & \text { Oter }\end{aligned}$ | Funtive and finges |  | 8 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1521 | Wechanical Worksop |  |  | Oner | Funiture and fitios |  | ${ }_{9}^{9}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{1539}^{1539}$ | Sta Streas |  |  | Onter | Furniture and fittings |  | 35 113 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1545 | Taursm |  |  | Other | Furiture and fitings |  | ${ }^{40}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{2106}^{2103}$ | del Coporaie Senice－Ad |  |  | $\cdots$ | Furniture and fittings <br> Furniture and fittings |  | 29 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2109 | 9 coporat Support |  |  | Other | Fuurive and fitios |  | ${ }_{35}^{45}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{2114}^{211}$ | 212 ${ }^{\text {Human Recoures }}$ |  |  | $\cdots$ | Funitire and finges |  | 488684 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2403 | 3 Financial Senices |  |  | other | Furiture and fitiogs |  | ${ }_{20}^{160}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2703 <br> 3618 | Semery Tous River |  |  | $\cdots$ | Furniture and fittings |  | ${ }_{1}^{240}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{3627}$ | Cenetry New Woreseser |  |  | Other | Fuuriure and fitios |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ｜3033 | 3 Civic Centre Worcester <br> 9 Community Hall Zweletemba |  |  | $\cdots$ | Furniture and fittings Furniture and fittings |  | ${ }_{20}^{97}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{4203}$ | Sfie eeparten：：Admin |  |  | Oher | Funiture and fitios |  | 213 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4503 <br> 4506 |  |  |  | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Onter } \\ \text { Onter }}}$ | Funiture and fintes |  | 8 <br> 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4509 | I zeeleemba Libay |  |  | Other | Furinive and fitiogs |  | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{4512}^{4512}$ | S Tous Rive Libay |  |  | $\underset{\substack{\text { Other } \\ \text { Other }}}{ }$ | Funitive and fitios |  | 29 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 Steenvliet Library |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { oner } \\ & \text { Onter } \end{aligned}$ | Furniture and fittings |  | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 15 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |




References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditu
2. Must feconcile with table A34
3. Must reconcile $W$
4. As per Table $A 6$
A.
5. As per Table 34
6. Projects that tall

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial yearls



1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34

[^0]:    1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
[^1]:    Only include prior year comparativiv information for indvividual measures where relevanat activity occurred in that years

[^2]:    1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
    2. Only include if services provided by the municipality
[^3]:    1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
    2. To give effect to rates policy
    3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
    4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
    5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
    6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
    7. Included in rate revenue budget
    8. In favour of the rate-payer
[^4]:    References

    1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
    2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
    3. Replacement of RSC levies
    4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
    5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
    6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)
[^5]:    Reference

    1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
    2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
